

# **ADEMCO VISTA-48C**

## **Security System**

### **Installation and Setup Guide**

**This control complies with  
prEN50131-1:2004 and TS50131-3; Grade 2, Class II**



# Table Of Contents

|                                                                   |            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <p>.....</p>                                                      |            |
| <b>Features and Installation Highlights .....</b>                 | <b>1-1</b> |
| Capabilities .....                                                | 1-1        |
| Functions .....                                                   | 1-1        |
| Compatible Devices.....                                           | 1-2        |
| Important Installation Highlights (Installer Please Read).....    | 1-2        |
| <b>Mounting and Wiring the Control.....</b>                       | <b>2-1</b> |
| Cabinet and Lock .....                                            | 2-1        |
| Mounting the PC Board Alone .....                                 | 2-1        |
| Mounting Board with RF Receiver .....                             | 2-2        |
| Wiring to Keypads .....                                           | 2-3        |
| Sounder (Siren) Connections.....                                  | 2-4        |
| Wiring the AC Transformer .....                                   | 2-4        |
| Backup Battery .....                                              | 2-5        |
| Earth Ground .....                                                | 2-5        |
| Basic Wired Zones.....                                            | 2-6        |
| Zone Doubling/Double-Balanced Zones .....                         | 2-6        |
| Smoke Detectors .....                                             | 2-6        |
| 4219/4229 Expansion Zones .....                                   | 2-7        |
| 6164 Keypad Expansion Zones .....                                 | 2-8        |
| Installing the RF Receiver .....                                  | 2-9        |
| Installing a 5800TM Module.....                                   | 2-9        |
| Installing the Transmitters.....                                  | 2-9        |
| Installing a Keyswitch.....                                       | 2-10       |
| Connecting Relay Modules .....                                    | 2-11       |
| Powerline Carrier Devices.....                                    | 2-12       |
| On-Board Triggers .....                                           | 2-13       |
| Phone Line Connections .....                                      | 2-14       |
| Alternative Communications Media (ACM) Connections .....          | 2-14       |
| <b>Programming Overview .....</b>                                 | <b>3-1</b> |
| About Programming .....                                           | 3-1        |
| Zones and Partitions.....                                         | 3-1        |
| Keypads .....                                                     | 3-2        |
| Wireless Receiver Transmitters, and Wireless Keys (keyfobs) ..... | 3-2        |
| Pager Programming.....                                            | 3-2        |
| Function Keys .....                                               | 3-3        |
| Output Devices.....                                               | 3-3        |
| Zone Type Definitions.....                                        | 3-3        |
| Mechanics of Programming.....                                     | 3-6        |
| <b>Data Field Programming.....</b>                                | <b>4-1</b> |
| About Data Field Programming.....                                 | 4-1        |
| Programming Data Fields.....                                      | 4-1        |
| System Setup Fields .....                                         | 4-1        |
| Zone Sounds & Timing .....                                        | 4-2        |
| Dialer Programming (*40 – *50).....                               | 4-3        |
| System Status Report Codes .....                                  | 4-5        |
| Miscellaneous System Fields.....                                  | 4-7        |
| Pager Programming Fields .....                                    | 4-10       |
| Miscellaneous System Fields.....                                  | 4-11       |
| Keypad Programming Fields .....                                   | 4-13       |

# ***Table Of Contents (continued)***

|                                                           |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Menu Mode Programming.....</b>                         | <b>5-1</b> |
| About Zone Programming (*56 and *58 Menu Modes).....      | 5-1        |
| *56 Zone Programming Procedure.....                       | 5-1        |
| Completing Zone Programming.....                          | 5-4        |
| *58 Expert Programming Mode Procedures.....               | 5-4        |
| Wireless Key Programming Templates.....                   | 5-6        |
| About Output Device Programming (*79/*80 Menu Mode) ..... | 5-8        |
| *79 Menu Mode: Output Device Mapping.....                 | 5-8        |
| *80 Menu Mode: Defining Output Functions.....             | 5-10       |
| About Zone Lists (*81 Menu Mode) .....                    | 5-13       |
| Zone List Programming.....                                | 5-13       |
| About Function Key Programming (*57 Menu Mode).....       | 5-14       |
| Programming Function Keys .....                           | 5-14       |
| About Descriptor Programming (*82 Menu Mode).....         | 5-15       |
| Configurable Zone Type Programming (*83 Menu Mode).....   | 5-16       |
| Programming Installer and User Schedules.....             | 5-18       |
| <b>System Communication and Operation.....</b>            | <b>6-1</b> |
| Panel Communication with Central Station.....             | 6-1        |
| Report Code Formats.....                                  | 6-1        |
| Robofon 8 Format.....                                     | 6-3        |
| ADEMCO Contact ID®.....                                   | 6-4        |
| Security Codes.....                                       | 6-5        |
| Keypad Functions.....                                     | 6-6        |
| Panic Keys.....                                           | 6-6        |
| Follow-Me Feature.....                                    | 6-7        |
| Setting/Adjusting the Real-Time Clock.....                | 6-7        |
| Various System Trouble Displays.....                      | 6-8        |
| <b>Testing the System.....</b>                            | <b>7-1</b> |
| About Test Procedures.....                                | 7-1        |
| System Test.....                                          | 7-1        |
| Go/No Go Test Mode .....                                  | 7-2        |
| Dialer Communication Test and Periodic Test .....         | 7-2        |
| Automatic Standby Battery Tests.....                      | 7-2        |
| <b>Specifications &amp; Accessories .....</b>             | <b>8-1</b> |
| Security Control.....                                     | 8-1        |
| Compatible Devices.....                                   | 8-1        |
| 5800 Series Transmitter Input Loop Identification.....    | 8-3        |
| <b>Limitations and Warranty.....</b>                      | <b>9-7</b> |

# ***Features and Installation Highlights***

## **Capabilities**

- Supports 3 partitions, which can protect three independent areas, as if each area had its own control.
- Common area option allows either of the other two partitions to arm, while leaving a common area (ex. lobby or foyer) disarmed for access into the remaining disarmed partition.
- Supports up to 48 protection zones plus 16 keyfob zones (zones 49-64) for total of 64 zones:
  - 8 basic wired zones (zones 1-8) with optional zone-doubling/double-balanced zone feature
  - Up to 40 additional wired zones (zones 9-48) using up to 5 8-zone 4219/4229 modules (each 4-zone 6164 in which zones [EOLR or double-balanced] are used consumes one 4229 location)
  - Supports up to 40 wireless transmitter zones (5800 series; zones 9-48); additional wireless zones are available if less than 16 keyfob zones are used.
  - Supports up to 4 installer-configurable zone types

Up to 48 Security Codes, each with separate authority levels and partition access

Downloading: Via an IBM compatible computer, Compass downloading software, and an ADEMCO CIA/CIA-EU modem.

## **Functions**

- Single-button arming feature: Can use dedicated keys to arm the system AWAY or STAY
- Up to 32 Schedules, to control output devices, to determine when users have access, and/or to auto-arm/disarm (or allow disarm) the system
- Up to 4 Keypad macros, which can be activated by wired/wireless keypads
- Paging feature allows certain system conditions to be reported to up to two pager phone numbers; can use a dedicated key on keypads to send a signal to a pager
- User programmable telephone number for audio “beeps” reporting of alarms to the user (follow-me feature).
- Built-in Telephone Line Monitoring option can monitor the telephone line voltage and can cause a local display, or a display and trouble/alarm sound.
- Event Logging records up to 254 selected events in a history log; control and readout from the log is done via Ademco Compass Downloader software or using an installer/master code at an alpha display keypad for local display.
- Installer-customized zone descriptors for all zones (useful only when using alpha display keypads).
- Optional siren supervision detects external sounder wiring short or open; causes a trouble condition, keypad display, and sends a report to the central monitoring station, if enabled.
- Optional RF jam detection for wireless systems detects a condition that may impede proper RF reception (i.e., jamming or other RF interference); causes keypad display, sends a report to the central monitoring station (if trouble reporting is enabled), and can optionally send a tamper alarm if detected during the armed mode.
- Individual user code selection for open/close reporting to central monitoring station (set when adding a user code, attribute 6).

## Compatible Devices

**UL NOTE:** For UL installations, use only UL Listed devices wherever compatible peripheral devices are noted in these instructions.

- Supports up to 8 Addressable Keypads: 6148/6150 Fixed-Word Display Keypads, 6160/6164 Alpha Keypads, 6128RF/6128RFH/6150RF Keypad/Transceivers, 6150V/6160V Voice Keypads
- Supports up to two (2) Touch Screen (AUI) Devices (Symphony, 6270), which are in addition to the standard eight (8) addressable keypads.
- Supports up to five 4219, 4229 addressable basic wired zone expander modules
- Supports 5881/5883/5882EU series receivers and 5800/5800EU series transmitters
- Outputs from up to 16 relays, two on-board triggers, and/or Powerline Carrier Devices (X-10 type)
  - Use any combination of 4204, 4229, 6164 relays and/or Powerline Carrier Devices.
  - Output functions (up to 48)
- Alarm power output provides a 12VDC, 2 AMP output that can drive compatible sounders with a steady output for burglary/panic, or temporal pulse (3 pulses – pause – 3 pulses – pause – 3 pulses. . .) for fire. Uses current limiting circuitry for protection.
- Auxiliary Power Output: 12VDC, 600 mA maximum (uses fuse for protection).
- Backup Battery: Rechargeable (sealed lead-acid type) 12VDC, 4AH minimum.
- Audio Alarm Verification (using AAV module, such as ADEMCO UVS); can be used in conjunction with an output trigger to permit voice dialog between an operator at the central station and a person at the premises.
- Alternative Communication Media: Primary telephone number messages can be reported via ECP connection to Ethernet TCP-IP Internet (or cellular radio in Canada)
- AC Power Supply: Wired-in or Plug-in 110 (e.g. 1321; Canada: use 1321CN)/220VAC transformer

**NOTE:** All devices and accessories used in a Canadian installation must be Listed for use in Canada.

---

## Important Installation Highlights (Installer Please Read)

- This system uses addressable keypads and Zone Expander Modules (see table of addresses in **Programming Overview** section).
  - Keypads must be set for addresses 16-23 (first keypad is address 16, which is different from previous controls) and programmed in data fields \*190-\*196.
  - Zone Expander Modules must be set for specific addresses (07-11), based on the zone numbers used (see table of addresses in **4219/4229 Expansion Zones** section).
  - 4204 Relay Modules must be set for specific addresses (12-15; see **Connecting Relay Modules** section).
  - 6164 Keypads must be set for two addresses: a keypad address and a zone expander address (if using the keypad's expansion zones).
  - This control will not power-up unless AC mains is connected (will not power-up on battery alone). However, once the system is powered up, it will operate on battery power in the event of AC mains loss.
  - Relays have two programming menu modes: Use \*79 Menu mode to map module addresses and device (output) numbers. Use \*80 Menu mode to define the output functions (see **Output Device Programming** section).
  - This system supports programmable function keys. Use \*57 Menu mode to define the function keys (see **Function Key Programming** section).
  - This system provides various paging features. Refer to the **Programming Overview** section for a summary on pager programming.
-

# Mounting and Wiring the Control

This section describes the procedures for mounting and wiring this control and its peripheral devices. In the following subsections, procedures are listed in the left column, while notes and pertinent explanations are provided in the right column.

## Cabinet and Lock

1. Mount the control cabinet to a sturdy wall in a clean, dry area, which is not readily accessible to the general public, using fasteners or anchors (not supplied) with the four cabinet mounting holes.
2. Remove cabinet door, then remove the lock knockout from the door. Insert the key into the lock.
3. Position the lock in the hole, making certain that the latch will make contact with the latch bracket when the door is closed. When correctly positioned, push the lock until it is held securely by its snap tabs.

## Notes

- The cabinet can be closed and secured without a lock by using 2 screws in the cover's edge.

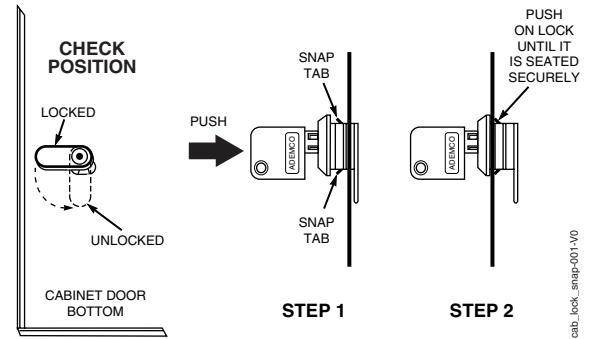


Figure 1. Installing the Cabinet Lock

## Mounting the PC Board Alone (no RF Receiver)

1. Hang two short mounting clips (provided) on the raised cabinet tabs (see Detail B in Fig. 2).
2. a. Insert the top of the circuit board into the slots at the top of the cabinet. Make sure that the board rests on the correct row (see Detail A).
- b. Swing the base of the board into the mounting clips and secure the board to the cabinet with the accompanying screws (see Detail B).

## Notes

- Before installing the cabinet's contents, remove the metal cabinet knockouts required for wiring entry. Do not remove the knockouts after the circuit board has been installed.

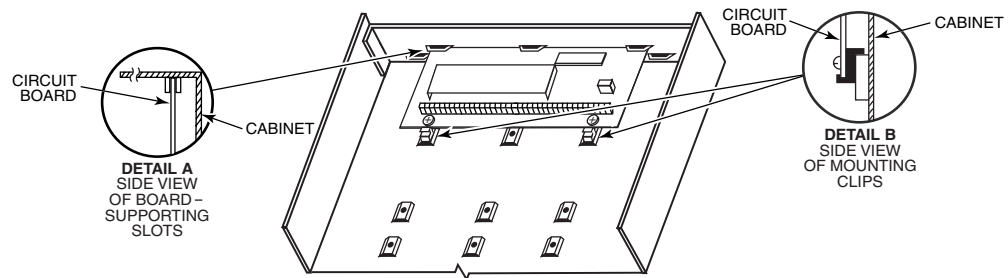


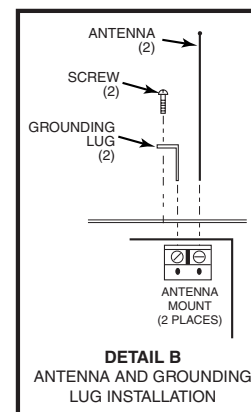
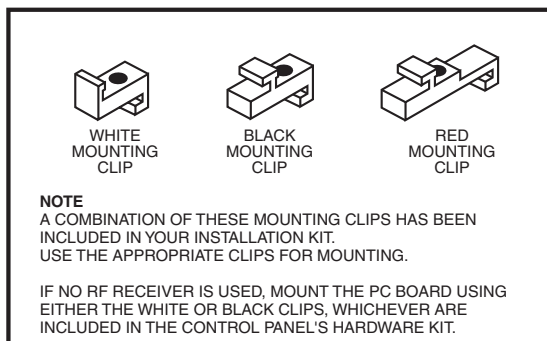
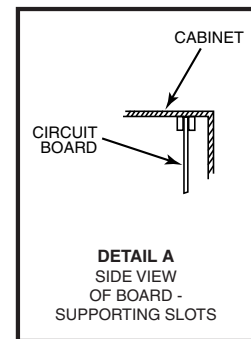
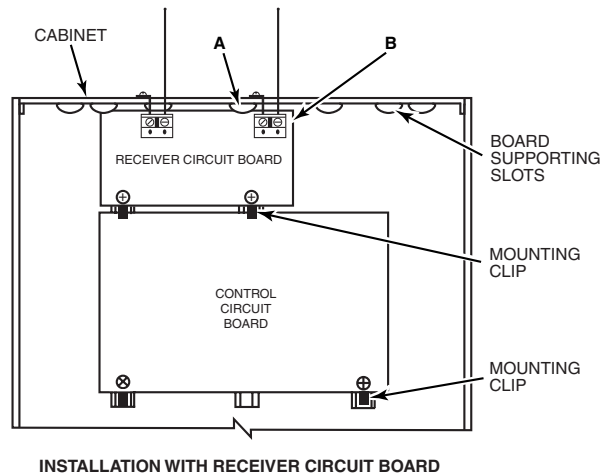
Figure 2. Mounting the PC Board

## Mounting Board with RF Receiver

1. a. Remove the receiver board from its case, then insert the top of the board into the slots at the top of the cabinet, as shown in Detail A in Figure 3. Make sure that the board rests on the correct row of tabs.
- b. Swing the base of the board into the mounting clips and secure it to the cabinet with the accompanying screws.
- c. Insert the top of the control's board into the slot in the clips and position two clips at the lower edge of the board.
- d. Swing this board into place and secure it with two additional screws.
2. Insert grounding lugs (supplied with the receiver) through the top of the cabinet into the left-hand terminals of the antenna blocks (at the upper edge of the receiver board) and secure them to the cabinet top with the screws provided, as shown in Detail B.
3. Insert the receiver's antennas through the top of the cabinet, into the blocks' right-hand terminals, and tighten the screws.

## Notes

- Do not mount the cabinet on or near metal objects. This will decrease RF range and/or block RF transmissions from wireless transmitters.
- Do not locate the cabinet in an area of high RF interference (revealed by frequent or prolonged lighting of the LED in the receiver after it is operational (random flicker is OK))



pc\_mount-001-V1

**Figure 3. Mounting the PC Board and RF Receiver**

## Wiring to Keypads

1. Connect keypads to the control's keypad terminals as shown on the Summary of Connections diagram. Determine wire size using the Wiring Run Chart below.
2. Set keypad addresses. Refer to the address setting instructions included with the keypads and set each keypad device address according to the chart at right.
3. Program the keypad addresses, partition assignments and sound options in data fields \*190-\*196.

**NOTE:** Each keypad must be assigned a unique address, **starting at address 16**. Keypads programmed with the same address will give unpredictable results.

### Supplementary Power (optional)

1. Connect as shown. Be sure to connect the negative (–) terminal on the power supply unit to terminal 4 (AUX –) on the control.

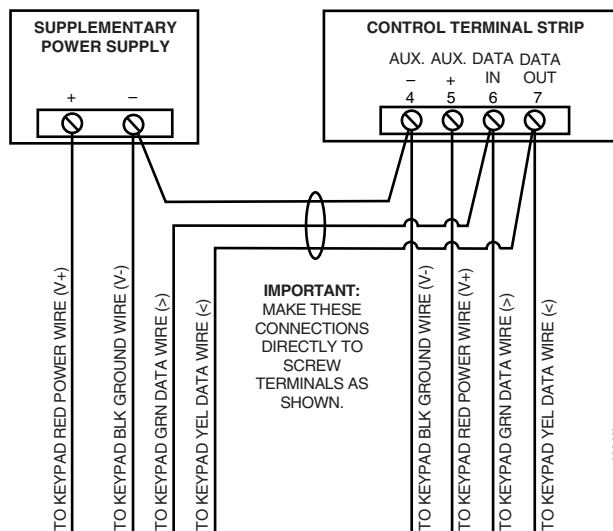


Figure 4. Using a Supplementary Power Supply

## Notes

- Typical Fixed-Word Display: 6128RF/6148/6150/6150RF/6150V
- Typical Alpha Display: 6160/6160V/6164
- The system supports up to 8 keypads, which can be assigned to partitions in any combination (see program fields \*190-\*196).
- For single 4-wire runs, determine the current drain of all units, then refer to the Wiring Run chart to determine the maximum length that can be safely used for each wire size.
- Use supplementary power if the control's aux. power load for all devices exceeds 600mA. Suggested power supply: AD12612

### Keypad Addresses

| Keypad | Address | Keypad | Address |
|--------|---------|--------|---------|
| no. 1  | 16**    | no. 5  | 20      |
| no. 2  | 17      | no. 6  | 21      |
| no. 3  | 18      | no. 7  | 22      |
| no. 4  | 19      | no. 8  | 23      |

\*\* The **first keypad is address 16**, which is always enabled and set for partition 1 with all sounds on.

**UL/C-UL** Use a UL Listed, battery-backed supply for UL installations. The battery supplies power to these keypads in case of AC power loss. The battery-backed power supply should have enough power to supply the keypads with the UL required minimum standby power time.



Keypads powered from supplies that do not have a backup battery will not function if AC mains power is lost. Make sure to power at least one keypad in each partition from the control's auxiliary power output.

### TOUCH SCREEN KEYPAD (AUI) NOTES:

- Use of up to 2 AUI devices (e.g., 6270, Symphony) is independent from standard keypads and does not affect the number of standard keypads the system can support.
- AUI devices must be set for either address 1 or address 2, depending on which unit is enabled in field \*189.
- To ensure proper AUI device operation, connect only to controls having microprocessor version 3.0 or higher, and use AUI devices with the following rev levels: 6270 series use version 1.0.9 or higher; 8132/8142 (Symphony) series use version 1.1.175 or higher.

| Wiring Run Chart For Devices* Drawing Aux Power From The Control (12V+ & 12V-) |                                                                   |        |        |        |        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Wire Size                                                                      | TOTAL CURRENT DRAIN OF ALL DEVICES CONNECTED TO A SINGLE WIRE RUN |        |        |        |        |
|                                                                                | 50 mA or less                                                     | 100 mA | 300 mA | 500 mA | 600 mA |
| 0.6mm O.D.                                                                     | 152m                                                              | 76m    | 24m    | 15m    | 13m    |
| 0.8mm O.D.                                                                     | 228.6m                                                            | 116m   | 40m    | 24m    | 20m    |
| 1mm O.D.                                                                       | 396m                                                              | 198m   | 67m    | 40m    | 35m    |
| 1.2mm O.D.                                                                     | 457m                                                              | 305m   | 100m   | 70m    | 52m    |

\* Includes Keypads, RF Receivers, Zone Expander/Relay Units, or TeleCommand Phone Module.

Maximum wire lengths for any device that is wired directly to the control can also be determined from the Wiring Run Chart, based on the current drain of that device alone.

The length of all wire runs for all partitions combined must not exceed 457m when unshielded quad conductor cable is used (228m if shielded/screened cable is used). This restriction is due to the capacitive effect on the data lines when quad cable is used.

## Sounder (Siren) Connections

1. Make sounder connections to alarm output terminals 3 (+) and 4 (-).

For supervised output, continue with steps 2 and 3.

2. Cut the red Siren Supervision Jumper located above terminals 2 and 3 on the control board.
3. Connect a 2k ohm resistor across the terminals of the last sounder.

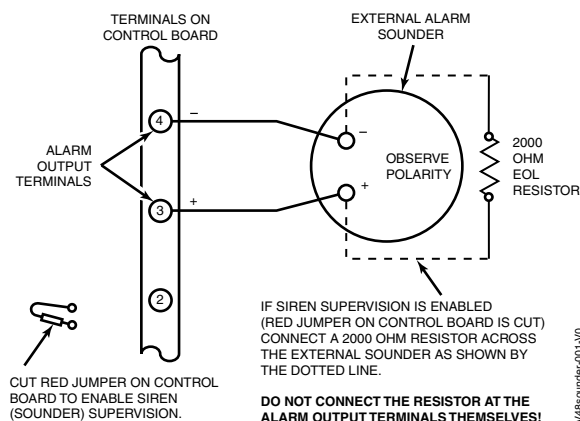


Figure 5. Sounder Wiring (Supervised)

## Notes

- The 12VDC sounder output activates when an alarm occurs.
- Total current drain from this output cannot exceed 2 amps (going beyond 2 amps will overload the power supply, or may cause the electronic circuit protecting the sounder output to activate).
- You must install a battery, since the battery supplies this current.
- Do NOT perform steps 2 and 3 if using a self-activated siren.

## UL/C-UL

- Use only UL Listed sounding devices for UL installations.
- Siren supervision is required for fire alarm installations.
- The total current drawn from the alarm output and the auxiliary power output, combined, cannot exceed 600 mA. In addition, the sounding device must be a UL Listed audible signal appliance rated to operate in a 10.2-13.8 VDC voltage range, and must be mounted indoors.

## Wiring the AC Transformer

### Transformer:

Connect the Transformer to terminals 1 and 2 on the control board. See wiring table at right for wire size to use. (Use 1321CN in Canada)

Use wired-in or plug-in 110 (e.g. 1321)/220VAC transformer, with 16.5VAC, 25VA output.

UL/C-UL Installations: Use 110VAC transformer only.

## Notes

- Use caution when wiring the transformer to the control to guard against blowing the transformer fuse (the fuse is non-replaceable).
- Wiring to the AC transformer must not exceed 76m using 1.2mm O.D. wire. The voltage reading between terminals 1 and 2 of the control must not fall below 16.5VAC or an “AC LOSS” message will be displayed.
- Do not connect to AC mains power while making any wiring connections to the control. As a safety precaution, always power down the control when making such connections.

## Wiring Table

| Distance from control | Wire Gauge |
|-----------------------|------------|
| Up to 15m             | 0.8mm O.D. |
| 15-30m                | 1.0mm O.D. |
| 30-76m                | 1.2mm O.D. |

## Backup Battery

1. Place the 12-volt backup battery in the cabinet.
2. After all connections to the control are completed and AC mains power has been applied, connect the red and black flying leads on the control board to the battery. Do not attach these leads to the battery terminals until all connections are completed.

**Battery Saver Feature:** The battery will disconnect from the system after its voltage decreases below 9VDC. This assists the control panel in recharging the battery when AC is restored.

## Notes

**IMPORTANT:** The panel will not power up initially on battery power only. You must plug the transformer in first, and then connect the battery.

**UL/C-UL** For UL installations and Residential fire installations, refer to the chart below for the correct battery size required to meet the mandatory standby time.

### UL/C-UL RESIDENTIAL FIRE 24-HOUR BATTERY BACKUP REQUIREMENTS

UL has regulations which requires that all residential fire alarm control panels must be provided with a backup battery which has sufficient capacity to operate the panel and its attached peripheral devices for 24 hours in the intended standby condition, followed by at least 4 minutes in the intended fire alarm signaling condition. This control panel can meet these requirements without using a supplementary power supply, provided that the panel's auxiliary power and bell output currents are limited as indicated below.

| OUTPUT LIMITATIONS TO MEET CSFM 24 HOUR BATTERY BACKUP REQUIREMENTS AND UL RESIDENTIAL FIRE INSTALLATIONS |                           |                                   |                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| OUTPUT CURRENT LIMITATIONS                                                                                |                           | BATTERY INFORMATION               |                                       |
| Output Current Total                                                                                      | Maximum Auxiliary Current | Battery Capacity To Use (Amp/Hrs) | Recommended Battery (Yuasa Model No.) |
| 600mA maximum total of auxiliary power plus bell output currents                                          | 45mA                      | 4AH                               | NP4-12 (or ADEMCO 467)                |
|                                                                                                           | 160mA                     | 7AH                               | NP7-12                                |
|                                                                                                           | 200mA                     | 8AH                               | NP4-12 (two) ‡                        |
|                                                                                                           | 425mA                     | 14AH                              | NP7-12 (two) ‡                        |
|                                                                                                           | 500mA                     | 17.2AH                            | NPG18-12                              |

‡ **NOTE:** Use two batteries, connected in parallel using Ademco Battery Harness Kit SA5140-1. (Both batteries will fit inside the panel's cabinet.)

## Earth Ground

### Metal Cold Water Pipe or Earth Ground Rod:

Use a non-corrosive metal strap (copper is recommended) firmly secured to the pipe/rod to which the ground lead is electrically connected and secured.

## Notes

- This product has been designed and tested to ensure its resistance to damage from generally expected levels of lightning and electrical discharge, and does not normally require an earth ground.
- If an earth ground is desired for additional protection in areas of severe electrical activity, terminal 25 on the control board, or the cabinet, may be used as the ground connection point. The examples of good earth grounds listed at the left are available at some installations.

### AUXILIARY DEVICE CURRENT DRAIN WORKSHEET

| DEVICE                                                               | CURRENT                                                      | # UNITS | TOTAL CURRENT |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------|
| 6128RF Keypad/Transceiver                                            | 90mA standby/120mA alarm                                     |         |               |
| 6150RF Keypad/Transceiver                                            | 80mA standby/105mA alarm                                     |         |               |
| 6148 Fixed-Word Keypad                                               | 30mA standby/55mA alarm                                      |         |               |
| 6150 Fixed-Word Keypad                                               | 40mA standby/90mA alarm                                      |         |               |
| 6160 Alpha Keypad                                                    | 40mA standby/150mA alarm                                     |         |               |
| 6150V Fixed-Word Display Voice Keypad                                | 60mA standby/160mA alarm                                     |         |               |
| 6160V Alpha Display Voice Keypad                                     | 60mA standby/190mA alarm                                     |         |               |
| 6164 Keypad w/4-Zone Expander and Relay                              | 115mA standby/190mA alarm                                    |         |               |
| 5881 RF Receiver                                                     | 35mA                                                         |         |               |
| 5882EU Transceiver                                                   | 60mA nominal, 85mA peak                                      |         |               |
| 5883 RF Transceiver                                                  | 80mA                                                         |         |               |
| 4219 Zone Expander                                                   | 35mA                                                         |         |               |
| 4204 Relay Unit                                                      | 15/180mA†                                                    |         |               |
| 4229 Zone Expander/Relay Unit                                        | 35/100mA†                                                    |         |               |
| TeleCommand                                                          | 55mA (standby)<br>119mA (local phone)<br>85mA (remote phone) |         |               |
| *                                                                    |                                                              |         |               |
| <b>TOTAL</b> (Current available from Aux. terminals = 600 mA max.) = |                                                              |         |               |

\*If using wired devices such as PIRs or Dual Tecs, refer to the specifications for that particular unit's current drain.

†Figures are for relays OFF/relays ON.

## Basic Wired Zones

### Normally Open Zones/Normally Open EOLR Zones

1. Connect open circuit devices in parallel across the loop; for EOLR zones, connect the EOLR across the loop wires at the last device.
2. Enable normally open/EOLR zones using Zone Programming mode, “Hardwire Type” prompt.

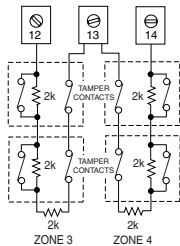
### Normally Closed Zones/Normally Closed EOLR Zones

1. Connect closed circuit devices in series in the high (+) side of the loop; for EOLR zones, connect the EOLR in series following the last device.
2. Enable normally closed/EOLR zones using Zone Programming mode, “Hardwire Type” prompt..

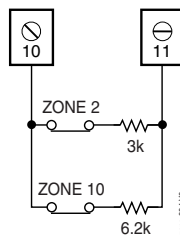
**Double-Balanced:** Connections as shown (resistors provided for one device in selected models); maximum of 8 sensors on each double-balanced zone.

**IMPORTANT:** Double-balanced zones provide unique tamper signalling on the same 2 wires used for alarm signalling, and should be used as burglary or emergency zones only. Do not use double-balanced zones as fire zones.

**Zone Doubling:** Connections as shown (resistors provided).



Double Balanced Zones



Zone Doubling

## Smoke Detectors

### 2-Wire Smoke Detectors

1. Connect up to sixteen 2-wire smoke detectors across zone 1 terminals 8 (+) and 9 (-) as shown in the Summary of Connections diagram. Observe proper polarity when connecting the detectors.
2. Connect an EOL resistor across the loop wires at the last detector.

### 4-Wire Smoke Detectors

3. Connect 4-wire smoke detectors (up to 16, depending on detector current drain) to any zone from 2-8 as shown on the next page. This control does not automatically reset power to 4-wire smoke detector zones, so you must use a relay (e.g., 4204, 4229), or on-board trigger 17 to reset power (also required for fire verification). Do this by programming the designated relay/trigger as zone type 54 (fire zone reset); see On-Board Trigger section for other information.

## Notes

- **EOLR:** If the EOLR is not at the end of the loop, the zone is not properly supervised and the system may not respond to an “open” on the zone.
- Zone 1 is intended only for EOLR usage.

### Zone Doubling:

This feature provides two unique zone identifications for normally closed sensors connected to each basic wired zone (but does not increase the total number of zones supported by the control). Do not use zone doubling for fire zones. If enabled (Zone Programming mode, “Hardwire Type” prompt, option “3”), basic wired zones are automatically paired as follows:

| Zone | Paired with zone |
|------|------------------|
| 2    | 10               |
| 3    | 11               |
| 4    | 12               |
| 5    | 13               |
| 6    | 14               |
| 7    | 15               |
| 8    | 16               |

**NOTE:** A short across the EOL (i.e., at terminal) on either zone of a zone-doubled pair or on a double-balanced zone causes a tamper condition (displayed at keypad as CHECK).

**UL/C-UL** For UL commercial burglar alarm installations, use EOLR.

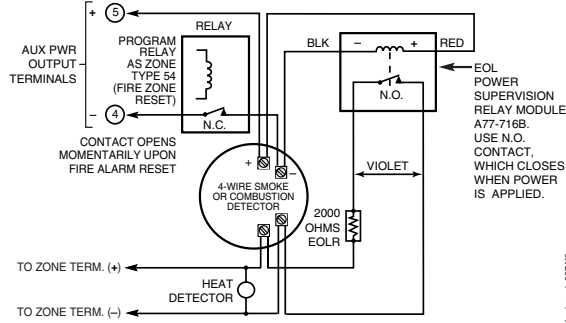
## Notes

- **Fire Verification (zone type 16):** The control panel will “verify” a fire alarm by resetting the smoke detectors after the first alarm trigger, and then waiting 90 seconds for a second alarm trigger. If the smoke detector does not trigger again, the control will disregard the first trigger, and no alarm signal will occur. This feature eliminates false alarms from smoke detectors due to electrical or physical transients.

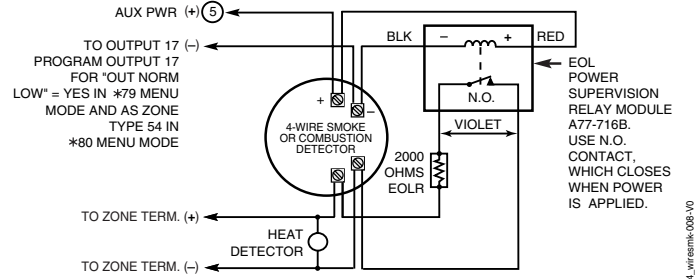
**UL/C-UL Installations:** If using fire verification on zones other than zone 1, UL Fire Alarm Listed relay accessories must be used to reset power as described in step 3.

- The zone 1 alarm current supports only one smoke detector in the alarmed state.
- Do not use 4-wire smoke detectors on zone 1.
- Maximum current for trigger 17 output for 4-wire smoke detectors is 100mA.

Figure 7. 4-Wire Smoke Detector Connections



4-Wire Smoke Detector Using Relay for Power Reset



4-Wire Smoke Detector Using Output 17 for Power Reset

## 4219/4229 Expansion Zones

1. Connect each module to the control's keypad terminals.
2. Assign each module a unique device address (07-11) using its DIP switches. Device addresses determine the zone numbers being used, as shown in the following table.

### Expander Module Addresses

| For Zones... | Set Module to Device Address...             |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 09-16        | 07 (not available if zone-doubling enabled) |
| 17-24        | 08                                          |
| 25-32        | 09                                          |
| 33-40        | 10                                          |
| 41-48        | 11                                          |

3. Connect sensors to the module's loops.
4. If using relays with the 4229, connect the desired field wiring to the unit's relay contact terminals.

## Notes

- Supports up to 40 expansion zones (NO or NC) using 4219/4229 Zone Expander Modules as follows:
- Use 1000 ohm end-of-line resistors at the end of loops connected to the 4219/4229 modules. (End-of line resistors used on the control terminals are 2000 ohms.)
- Expansion zones have normal response time (400–500 msec), except zone connected to each module's loop "A," which can be set for fast response (10–15 msec).

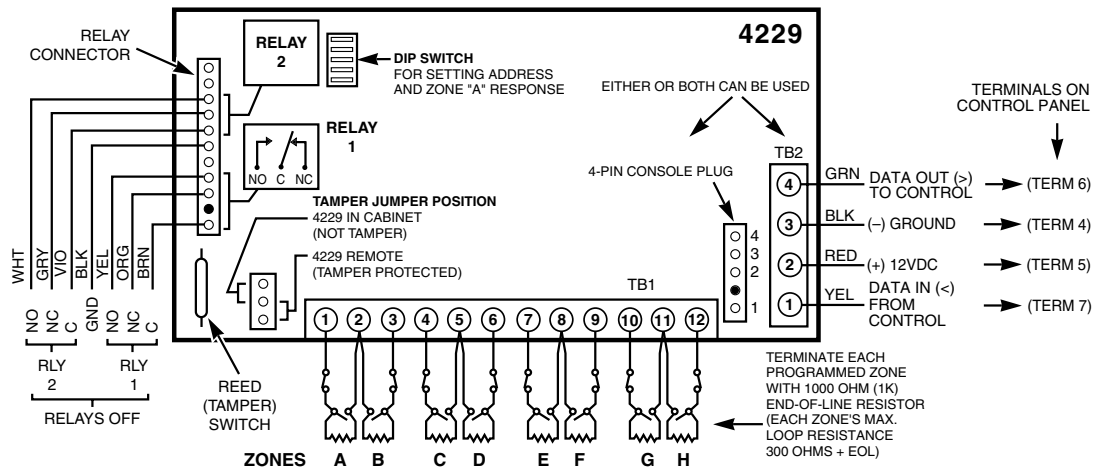


Figure 8. Wiring Connections, 4219 & 4229 (4229 shown)

4229-002-V0

## 6164 Keypad Expansion Zones

1. Connect each keypad to the control's keypad terminals.
2. Using the keypad's program mode, assign each keypad a unique keypad address (16-23), and assign a device address (07-11) from the following chart, based on the zone numbers being used.

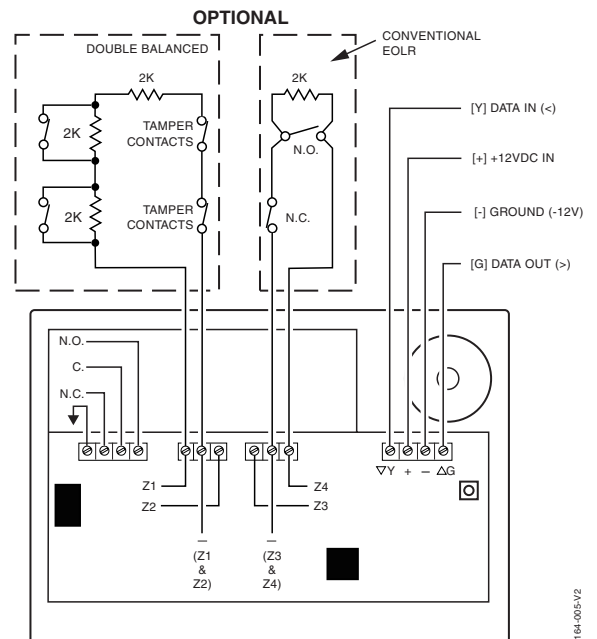
### 6164 Keypad Addresses

| For Zones... | Set Keypad to Device Address...             |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 09-12        | 07 (not available if zone-doubling enabled) |
| 17-20        | 08                                          |
| 25-28        | 09                                          |
| 33-36        | 10                                          |
| 41-44        | 11                                          |

3. Connect sensors to the keypad's zone terminals.
4. If using the keypad relay, connect the desired field wiring to the keypad's relay contact terminals. See 6164 Keypad Instructions for other mounting, wiring, and programming information.

## Notes

- Each 6164 keypad supports up to 4 wired expansion EOLR or double-balanced zones and one relay output.
- Use 2000 ohm end-of-line resistors at the end of loops connected to the 6164 keypads.
- Enter 6164 keypad program mode by pressing and holding down both the [1] and [3] keys within 60 seconds of power up.
- Enable the keypad addresses using data fields \*191-\*196 as required.
- Program keypad zones using \*56 Menu mode. Keypad zones 1-4 correspond to the respective groups of zones shown in the chart at left, where keypad zone 1 is the lowest zone number in each group.



6164-003 V2

## Installing the RF Receiver

Use one of the following receivers:

| RF Receiver                   | Number of Zones                     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 5881ENL                       | up to 8 (including keyfob buttons)  |
| 5881ENM                       | up to 16 (including keyfob buttons) |
| 5881ENH/5881EH<br>5882EU/5883 | up to 40 plus 16 keyfob buttons     |

1. Set Device Address to "00" as described in its instructions (set all switches to the right, "off" position).
2. Mount the receiver, noting that the RF receiver can detect signals from transmitters within a nominal range of 67m.
3. Connect the receiver's wire harness to the control's keypad terminals. Plug the connector at the other end of the harness into the receiver. Refer to the installation instructions provided with the receiver for further installation procedures regarding antenna mounting, etc.

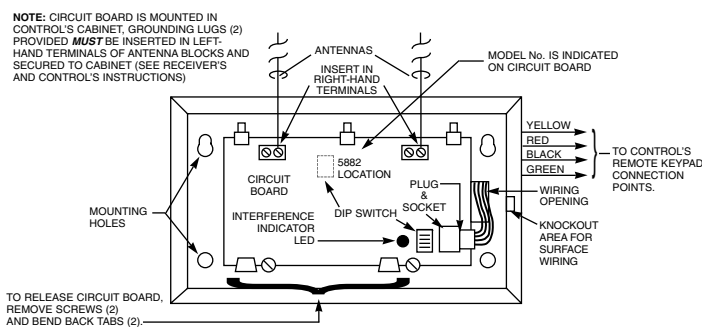


Figure 9. 5881EN RF Receiver (cover removed)

## Installing a 5800TM Module

1. Mount the 5800TM next to the RF receiver (between one and two feet from the receiver's antennas) using its accompanying mounting bracket. Do not install within the control cabinet.
2. Connect the 5800TM to the control panel's keypad connection terminals as shown on the Summary of Connections diagram and set to address 28.

## Installing the Transmitters

1. To be sure reception of the transmitter's signal at the proposed mounting location is adequate, perform a Go/No Go Test (see the **Testing the System** section).
2. Install transmitters in accordance with the instructions provided with each.
3. Set 5827, 5827BD, 5804BD/5804BDV wireless keypads to the programmed House ID (field \*24), using its DIP switches (5827) or follow the instructions provided with the device.

**C-UL NOTE:** In accordance with C-UL standards, the RF supervision period for the VISTA-48C must be set for three hours for Fire zones (zone types 9 and 16) and 12 hours for all other zone types (set in data field \*22, option 3).

## Notes

- The receiver is supervised and a trouble report is sent ("CHECK 100" displayed) if communication between the panel and receiver is interrupted, or if no valid RF signals from at least one supervised transmitter are received within 12 hours.
  - Only one receiver can be installed in a system.
- If the receiver is mounted remotely:
- Place the RF receiver in a high, centrally located area for best reception.
  - Do not locate the receiver or transmitters on or near metal objects. This will decrease range and/or block transmissions.
  - Do not locate the RF receiver in an area of high RF interference (indicated by frequent or prolonged lighting of the LED in the receiver; random flicker is OK).
  - Do not locate RF receiver closer than 3m from any keypads to avoid interference from the microprocessors in those units.

## WIRELESS ZONE NUMBERS

transmitter zones 9-48

button or transmitter zones 49-64

## Notes

- Use this module only in 345Hz RF systems and if you are using one or more wireless bi-directional keypads or keyfob; 5800TM is not necessary if using a Transceiver (e.g., 5883).
- The 5800TM must be set to address 28 (cut red-W1 jumper).
- The 5800TM can be used in partition 1 only.
- For additional information regarding the 5800TM, refer to the 5800TM's instructions.

## Notes

- Refer to the table of compatible devices at the back of this manual.
  - Supervised transmitters<sup>†</sup> send check-in signals to the receiver at 70-90 minute intervals. If at least one check-in message is not received from each transmitter within a 12-hour period, the "missing" transmitter number(s) and "CHECK" is displayed.
- <sup>†</sup> Hand-held transmitters (e.g., 5802, 5802CP, 5804, 5804BD, 5804BDV, 5827, 5827BD) do not send check-in signals.

**UL/C-UL** The following transmitters are not intended for use in UL installations: 5802MN, 5802MN2, 5804, 5804BD, 5814, 5816TEMP, 5819, 5819WHS & BRS, and 5850, nor any 5800EU series transmitter. The 5827BD and 5800TM can be used in UL Listed Residential Burglar installations.

### Transmitter Battery Life

- See Wireless Transmitter paragraph in the *Limitations of This Alarm System* statement located at the end of this manual for information on transmitter battery life.
- Some transmitters (e.g., 5802 and 5802CP) contain long-life but non-replaceable batteries, and no battery installation is required. At the end of their life, the complete unit must be replaced (and a new serial number enrolled by the control).
- Button-type transmitters (such as 5801, 5802, and 5802CP) should be periodically tested for battery life.
- The 5802EU, 5802MN, 5802MN2, 5804EU, and 5804 Button Transmitters have replaceable batteries.

Do not install batteries in wireless transmitters until you are ready to enroll during system programming. After enrolling, batteries need not be removed.

### Installing a Keyswitch

1. Connect the 4146 keyswitch's normally open momentary switch to a zone's terminals (zones 2-8). Remove the 2000 ohm EOL resistor if connected across the selected zone.
2. Using a standard keypad cable as shown: Connect the yellow and white keyswitch wires to trigger connector pin 3 (+12V). Connect the Red and Green LED wires to the appropriate output 17/output 18 trigger connector pins.
3. Connect a 2000 ohm EOL resistor across the momentary switch.
4. You can wire an optional closed-circuit tamper switch (model 112) in series with the zone. If the switchplate is then removed from the wall, the tamper will open, disabling keyswitch operation until the system is next disarmed from the keypad. If the tamper is opened when the system is armed, an alarm will occur.

**UL/C-UL** A UL Listed keyswitch is required for fire installations and UL commercial and residential burglar alarm installations.

If a keyswitch is used on:

- an installation that transmits opening and closing signals, the keyswitch zone must be programmed to send opening and closing signals.
- a UL commercial burglar alarm installation, the keyswitch's tamper switch must be connected in to the alarm system. This tamper switch zone must also be programmed for Zone Type 05 – Trouble by Day / Alarm by Night.
- a fire alarm installation, the keyswitch must be located next to an alphanumeric display keypad.

The Ademco 4146 keyswitch is UL Listed.

### Notes

- Use 4146 keyswitch or any normally open keyswitch.
- Use only one keyswitch per partition.
- If using a keyswitch in more than one partition, you must use relays (not the on-board triggers) for the Red/Green LED functions (step 2).
- When using a keyswitch, the zone it is connected to is no longer available for use as a protective zone.
- Use \*56 Menu mode to program the keyswitch zone and assign it zone type 77.
- Use \*80 Menu mode to program the LED functions: program outputs 17 and 18 for system operation zone type 78 (red LED) and 79 (green LED) as appropriate (see **Output Device Programming** section).

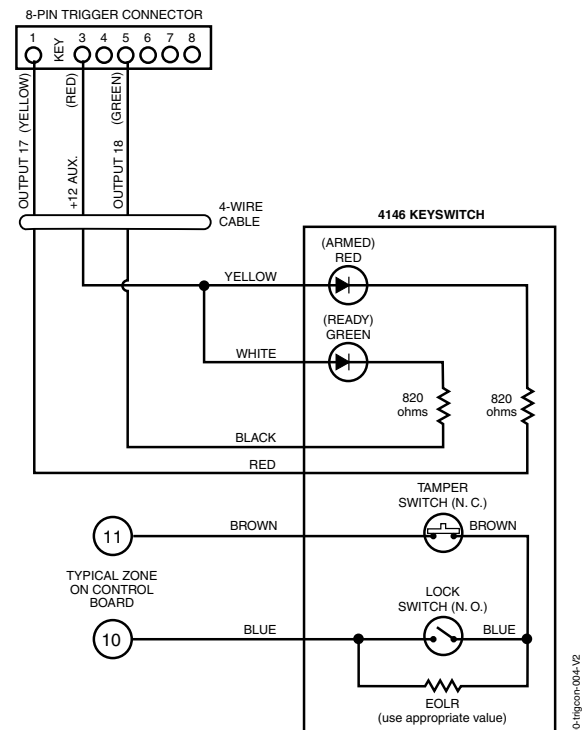


Figure 10. Keyswitch Wiring Connections

## Connecting Relay Modules

1. Mount either remotely or in the control panel.
2. Connect to control's keypad terminals using the connector harness supplied with the module. Use standard 4-conductor twisted cable for long wiring runs.
3. Set each module's device address according to the table at right.
4. Connect the desired field wiring to the unit's relay contact terminals.

**UL/C-UL** For UL installation requirements, refer to the Installation Instructions for the 4204.

## Notes

- Use 4204/4229 modules or 6164 keypad.
- Supervision: 4204/4229 modules and 6164 keypad are supervised against removal. The module's device address is displayed as follows if a module is disconnected from the control's terminals, or if the module cover is removed and the tamper jumper is installed:

Alpha: CHECK xx Wire Expansion  
 FAULT xx Wire Expansion  
 TAMPER xx Wire Expansion  
 ALARM xx Wire Expansion

Fixed-Glass: lxx (or 91 if field \*199 set for 2-digit display)

where "xx" is the module's address.

- If communication/tamper failure occurs on a device with zones wired to it, all zones on the device will be displayed in their respective partitions.

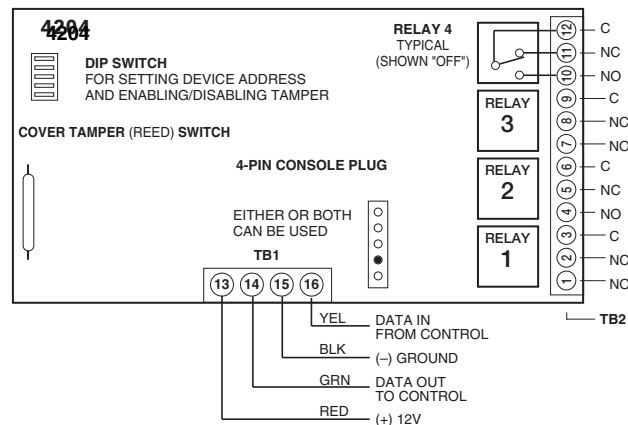
## Relay Module Addresses

| 4204/6164† Address | 4229/6164†† Address     |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| no. 1 12           | no. 1 (zn 09-16) ††† 07 |
| no. 2 13           | no. 2 (zn 17-24) 08     |
| no. 3 14           | no. 3 (zn 25-32) 09     |
| no. 4 15           | no. 4 (zn 33-40) 10     |
|                    | no. 5 (zn 41-48) 11     |

† Use these addresses if using only relays with the 6164 and not its zones.

†† Use these addresses if using zone expansion and relays with the 6164; supports only the first four zones in parenthesis.

††† Not available if zone doubling used.



**Figure 11. 4204 Connections to Control**  
 (4229 Module and 6164 Keypad is shown in the Expansion Zones sections on page 2-7)

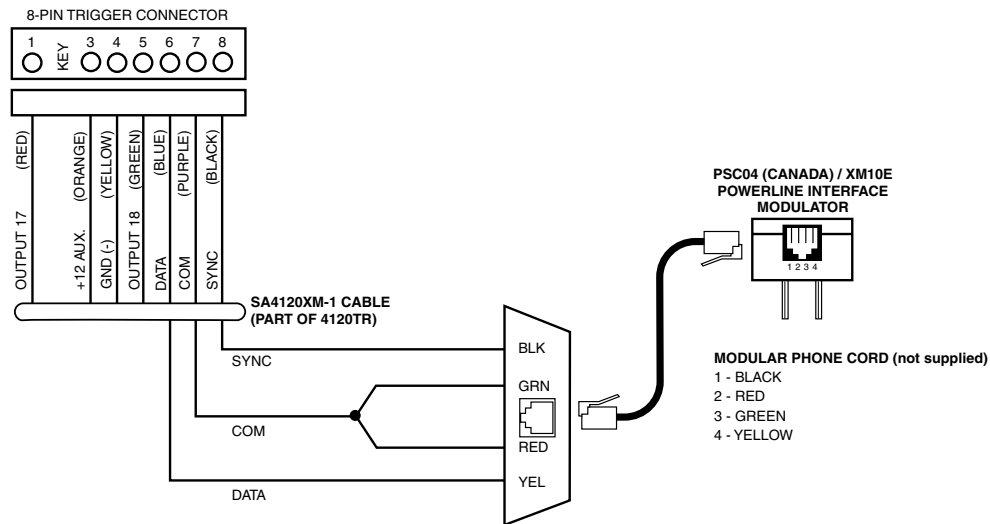
## Powerline Carrier Devices

1. Install up to 16 powerline carrier devices (if no relays are used) according to the instructions included with each.
2. Connect the Powerline Interface Modulator to the trigger pins as shown below (use PSC04 for 110VAC 60Hz installations such as in Canada, use XM10E for 220VAC 50Hz installations).
3. Use Programming Mode to enter the device house ID in data field\*27, and enter the unit code using \*79 Output Device menu Mode.

## Notes

- When using Powerline Carrier devices, you must use a Powerline Carrier Device Modulator. It supplies signals from the control panel through the premises AC mains wiring to the Powerline Carrier devices (which are plugged into AC outlets). You can then make devices that are plugged into Powerline Carrier devices perform various functions in response to commands you enter at the security system keypads.

**UL/C-UL** Powerline Carrier devices and the Powerline Carrier Device Transformer are not UL Listed for fire or burglary functions and are intended for home automation.



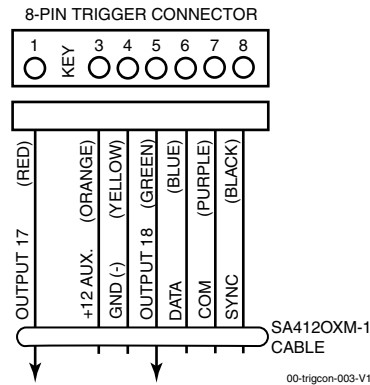
PSC04 Powerline Interface Connections

00-trigcon-010-V0

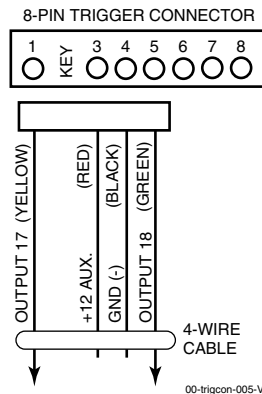
## On-Board Triggers

Connect field wiring to the desired trigger pin on the 8-pin trigger connector centrally located above the terminal strip.

- If using a Powerline Interface Modulator and powerline carrier devices, use the SA4120XM-1 cable (part of 4120TR Trigger Cable). See previous *Powerline Carrier Device* section.
- If using only the on-board triggers, you can use a 4-wire cable (N4632-4, supplied with the control) as shown below.



**Figure 12. On-Board Trigger Connector with SA4120XM-1 Cable for Use With X10 Powerline Interface Modulator**



**Figure 13. On-Board Trigger Connector with 4-Wire Cable for Trigger Use Only**

## Notes

- There are two on-board triggers that can be used to activate output devices.
- These outputs are normally high, and go low upon programmed condition.
- The outputs can be programmed for inverted operation (normally low, go high) using \*79 Menu mode.
- Program these triggers using \*80/\*81 Menu modes as you would for any other relay output.
- When using these outputs, note:

pin 1 = output number 17 (trigger 1):

15 ohms to ground when closed (output low), open when off (output high, normal default); can be used to reset smoke detector power (must set "output normal low = yes" in \*79 Menu mode, and set for zone type 54, fire zone reset, in \*80 Menu mode); or can support 12V relay module† that draws less than 100mA

pin 5 = output number 18 (trigger 2):

15 ohms to ground when closed (output low); open when off (output high, normal default); or can support 12V relay module that draws less than 20mA.

- **NOTE:** Do not exceed 120mA combined current for both triggers. Doing so can damage PC board components and will void the system's warranty.

† e.g., Altronix AX-RBS in Canada

**UL/C-UL** If on-board triggers are used, the wiring between the control unit and the UL Listed device must be run in conduit, be no more than 1 meter apart and have no intervening barriers or walls.

## Phone Line Connections

Connect incoming phone line and handset wiring to the main terminal block (via an RJ31X jack) as shown in the Summary of Connections diagram at the back of this manual. Wire colors represent the colors of the cable to the RJ31X jack.

## Alternative Communications Media (ACM) Connections

Connect the data in/data out terminals and voltage input terminals of the ACM to the control's keypad connection points.

Set the ACM's address to "03" following the instructions provided with the ACM.

## Notes

- If you are using an Audio Alarm Verification (AAV) unit, refer to **Audio Alarm Verification (AAV)** section for special wiring connections.

**CAUTION:** To reduce the risk of fire, use only 0.6mm O.D. or larger telecommunication line cord for phone line connections.

## Notes

- Use compatible ACMs (e.g., 7845i, 7845C/7835C [in Canada only], AI4164RS, AI4164ETH).

## Audio Alarm Verification Connections (AAV, "Listen-In")

Refer to the connection diagram below.

Connections use one of the on-board triggers.

**UL/C-UL** UL installations using the AAV feature must use the ADEMCO UVCM module (part of the ADEMCO UVS system).

Suggested AAV Module:

ADEMCO UVS (shown) or Eagle 1250

## Notes

- Set field \*91 for AAV and program the appropriate output (output 17 or 18) using \*80 Menu mode (select zone type "60").
- For voice session monitoring, connect an EOLR zone to UVCM module terminals 6 & 7, and program the zone as zone type 81 (\*56 Menu mode).

E.g., Using output 18 for the trigger, program an output function in \*80 Menu mode as:  
ZT = 60, P = 0, Action = 1, Device = 18

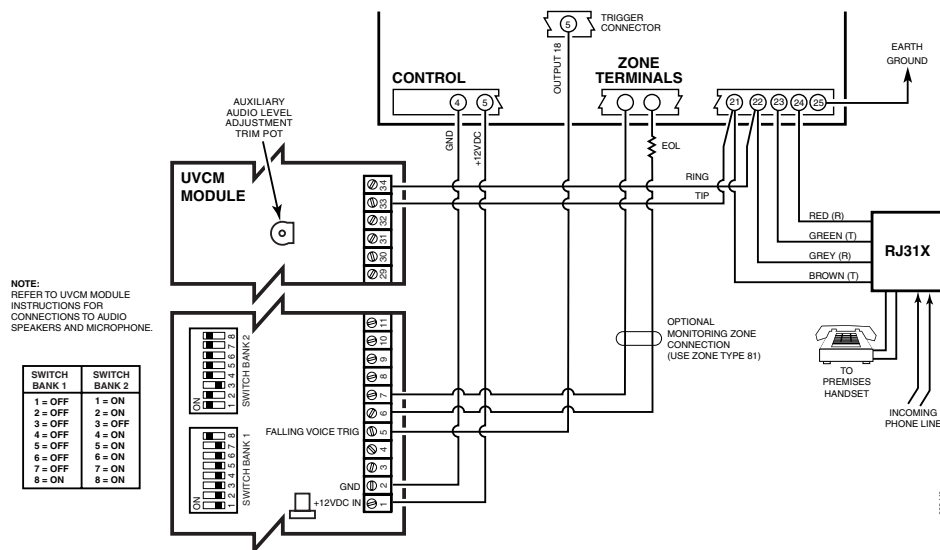


Figure 14. Connection of AAV Unit

# Programming Overview

## About Programming

You can program the system at any time, even at the installer's premises prior to the actual installation. Programming can also be performed remotely from the installer's office/home, using an IBM compatible personal computer, a CIA/CIA-EU modem, and Compass downloading software.

The following is a list of the various Programming modes used to program this system:

| Programming Mode...                | Used to ...                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Data Field Programming             | Program basic data fields used for setting the various system options. Most of the data fields in this system have been programmed for specific default values. However, some fields must be programmed for each particular installation to establish its specific alarm and reporting features. |
| *56 Zone Programming               | Assign zone characteristics, report codes, alpha descriptors, and serial numbers for 5800 RF transmitters.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| *57 Function Key Programming       | Program each of the four alphabet function keys to perform one of several system operations.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| *58 Zone Programming (Expert Mode) | Assign zone attributes similar to *56 mode, but provides a faster programming procedure and is intended for those more experienced in programming controls of this type.                                                                                                                         |
| *79 Output Device Mapping          | Assign device addresses used by 4229/4204 Relay modules or 6164 keypad and map specific relays and device outputs, and assign unit codes for Powerline Carrier devices                                                                                                                           |
| *80 Output Definitions             | Define up to 48 output definitions which can control the output relays mapped using *79 Output Device Mapping mode.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| *81 Zone List Programming          | Create Zone Lists for relay/powerline carrier zones, chime zones, night-stay, exit route zones, final exit door zone, and pager zones.                                                                                                                                                           |
| *82 Alpha Programming              | Create alpha descriptors for easy zone identification.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Scheduling Mode (code + [#] +64)   | Create schedules to automate various system functions or to determine user access.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## Zones and Partitions

Each protection zone needs to be programmed with various attributes using \*56 Zone Programming mode or \*58 Expert Programming mode. Refer to those sections for detailed procedures.

The system can control three independent areas of protection (known as partitions) for use by independent users, if desired, by simply assigning zones to one of the partitions during zone programming. The system, by default, automatically distributes users among the three partitions.

The master user can change the user number distributions.

Zones can also be assigned to a common area partition if partition 3 is so designated, which is an area shared by users of the other two partitions (such as a lobby in a building). This allows either independent partition to arm, while leaving the common area partition disarmed for access into the other partition. The following describes the functioning of the common area partition, if used:

- The common area sounds and reports alarms only when both the other partitions are armed. If only one partition is armed, the system ignores faults in the common area.
- Either partition may arm its system if the common area is faulted, but once armed, the other partition will not be able to arm unless the common area zones are first bypassed or their faults are corrected.
- Faults in the common area are displayed on common area keypads, and will also appear on another partition's keypad when that partition is armed.
- Either partition can clear and restore the common area after an alarm.

## Keypads

Keypads are identified by predefined addresses (starting at address 16) as follows:

| Address | Keypad   | Program Field                                         |
|---------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 16      | keypad 1 | • always enabled for partition 1, all sounds enabled. |
| 17      | keypad 2 | • data field *190                                     |
| 18      | keypad 3 | • data field *191                                     |
| 19      | keypad 4 | • data field *192                                     |
| 20      | keypad 5 | • data field *193                                     |
| 21      | keypad 6 | • data field *194                                     |
| 22      | keypad 7 | • data field *195                                     |
| 23      | keypad 8 | • data field *196                                     |

**NOTE: First keypad is address 16.**

### To enable keypads:

1. Set desired address at keypad (refer to keypad's instructions for setting the address).
2. Use data field program mode to enable keypad addresses, assign a partition, enable sound options in fields \*190-\*196 as shown in the table above.
3. If desired, use data field \*198 to turn on the display of the partition number.
4. Set the following keypad-related data fields as required by the installation:
 

|                                |                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| *21 Quick Arm Enable           | *180 Zone Bypass Limit                                                                                                        |
| *23 Forced Bypass              | *186 Display Options                                                                                                          |
| *25 Arming Prevention Override | *188 Keypad Sabotage Options                                                                                                  |
| *84 Auto STAY Arm <sup>†</sup> | *197 Exit Time Display Interval                                                                                               |
| *88 Exit Options               | <sup>†</sup> <b>NOTE:</b> Do not use this option if Telecommand is installed to permit remote end-user control of the system. |

## Wireless Receiver Transmitters, and Wireless Keys (keyfobs)

**Receiver:** Set the receiver's address to "00" using its DIP switches, then set the following options:

- \*22 RF Jam Option<sup>†</sup>
- \*24 RF House ID Code (if using DIP switch equipped wireless keypads) for each partition
- \*25 Arming Prevention Override
- \*67 Transmitter Low Battery Report Code<sup>†</sup>
- \*75 Transmitter Low Battery Restore Report Code<sup>†</sup>
- \*173 RF Reporting Options
- \*178 RF Supervision/RF Jam Options

<sup>†</sup> These fields must be enabled for Residential Fire, UL/C-UL Residential Burglar Alarm, and UL/C-UL Commercial Burglar Alarm installations.

Use \*56 Menu mode to program wireless zones 9-48 and wireless button zones 49-64.

**Transmitters:** Use \*56 or \*58 Zone Programming Menu modes to program zone information and enroll transmitters (zones 9-48, buttons 49-64).

**Wireless Keys:** Use Wireless Key Programming Templates section of the \*58 Zone Programming Menu mode to program zone information and enroll each button of the wireless keys used. Once a wireless key is enrolled, it must be assigned to a user before it becomes active. See Adding/Deleting Security Codes section for procedure.

## Pager Programming

The system can send various reports to up to two pagers. To program pager reporting, do the following:

1. Enter the appropriate information in the following data fields:
  - \*160, \*163 Pager Phone Numbers (for pagers 1-2 respectively)
  - \*161, \*164 Pager Prefix Characters (for pagers 1-2 respectively)
  - \*162, \*165 Pager Reporting Options by Partition<sup>†</sup> (for pagers 1-2 respectively)
2. Enable Pager Delay, if desired, in field \*166 (delays alarm reporting for ALL pagers).
3. Enable appropriate user open/close pager reports using the user attribute command (master code + [8] + user no. + [#] [5] + [1]). Users that perform actions in their assigned partition will, if enabled, attempt to report to all pagers enabled for open/close reporting in that partition.
4. If using child-not-home pager report, define the report schedule using Scheduling mode (master code + [#] [6] [4] then select event type "03").

5. If using a function key to manually send a message to a pager, see Function Keys paragraph below.
6. If reporting zone alarms and troubles to a pager, use \*81 Zone List menu mode to assign the zones associated with each pager (zone lists 9-11).

## Function Keys

To assign functions to the function keys, use \*57 Function Key menu mode.

To assign emergency key functions (function key option “00”), first program the respective emergency zone number (95 for “A” key, 96 for “C” key, 99 for “B” key) with the desired zone type using \*56 Zone Programming mode, then use \*57 Function Key menu mode to assign the desired key.

If using a function key to activate a relay action (\*57 Menu mode key function 07), use \*79 Menu mode to map the output, and use \*80 Menu mode to define the output’s action; select system operation type “66.”

If using a function key for a user macro, use \*57 menu mode to activate the desired key, then define the actual macro functions using the user code + [#] + [6] [6] command.

## Output Devices

To program a device for manual activation (user code + [#] [7] / [#] [8] + 2-digit device number) or for scheduled automatic activation, simply map the device using \*79 Menu mode.

To program a device to automatically activate upon a system event (or function key), use \*79 Menu mode to map the device, then use \*80 Menu mode to define the automated device action.

If the device action is based on more than one zone, use \*81 Zone List menu mode to assign the zones.

## Zone Type Definitions

You must assign a zone type to each zone, which defines the way in which the system responds to faults in that zone. Zone types are defined below.

| Zone Type                                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Type 00: Zone Not Used</b>             | Program a zone with this zone type if the zone is not used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Type 01<br/>Entry/Exit Burglary #1</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assign to zones that are used for primary entry and exit.</li> <li>Provides entry delay when zone type is faulted if control is armed in the Away, Stay, or Night-Stay modes.</li> <li>No entry delay provided when the panel is armed in the Instant/Maximum mode.</li> <li>Entry delay #1 is programmable for each partition.</li> <li>Exit delay begins whenever the control is armed, regardless of the arming mode selected, and is programmable for each partition. (If Final Contact Set exit option is selected in field *88, exit delay remains on indefinitely until the last zone in zone list 8 is restored; once the last zone is restored, exit delay is then 5 seconds.)</li> </ul> |
| <b>Type 02<br/>Entry/Exit Burglary #2</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assign to zones that are used for entry and exit and require more time than the primary entry/exit point.</li> <li>Provides a secondary entry delay, in same manner as entry delay #1.</li> <li>Entry delay #2 is programmable for each partition.</li> <li>Exit delay is the same as described for Type 01.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Type 03<br/>Perimeter Burglary</b>     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assign to all sensors or contacts on windows and infrequently used exterior doors.</li> <li>Provides an instant alarm if the zone is faulted when the panel is armed in the Away, Stay, Night-Stay, Instant or Maximum modes.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Type 04<br/>Interior Follower</b>      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assign to a zone covering an area such as a foyer, lobby, or hallway through which one must pass upon entry (to and from the keypad).</li> <li>Provides a delayed alarm (using the programmed entry 1 time) if the entry/exit zone is faulted first. Otherwise this zone type gives an instant alarm.</li> <li>Active when the panel is armed in the Away mode.</li> <li>Bypassed automatically when the panel is armed in the Stay or Instant modes; if armed in Night-Stay mode, zones assigned to zone list 05 (night-stay zone list) are not bypassed when system armed in Night-Stay mode.</li> </ul>                                                                                         |

|                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Type 05<br/>Trouble when<br/>Disarmed/<br/>Alarm when Armed</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assign to a zone covering a sensitive area such as a stock room, drug supply room, emergency exit door, etc.</li> <li>• Can also be used with a sensor or contact for an area where immediate notification of an entry is desired.</li> <li>• Assign for use with sensor, device, or sounder tamper protection.</li> <li>• Provides an instant alarm if faulted when armed in the Away, Stay, Night-Stay, Instant or Maximum modes.</li> <li>• During the disarmed state, the system will provide a latched trouble sounding from the keypad (and a central station report, if desired).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Type 06<br/>24-hour Silent Alarm</b>                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usually assigned to a zone containing an emergency button.</li> <li>• Sends a report to the central station but provides no keypad display or sounding.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Type 07<br/>24-hour Audible Alarm</b>                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assign to a zone that has an emergency button.</li> <li>• Sends a report to the central station, and provides an alarm sound at the keypad, and an audible external alarm.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Type 08<br/>24-hour Auxiliary<br/>Alarm</b>                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assign to a zone containing an emergency button, or to a zone containing monitoring devices such as water or temperature sensors.</li> <li>• Sends a report to the central station and provides an alarm sound at the keypad. (No siren output is provided.)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Type 09<br/>Supervised Fire</b>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provides a fire alarm on short circuit and a trouble condition on open circuit. A fire alarm produces a pulsing siren output.</li> <li>• This zone type is always active and cannot be bypassed.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Type 10<br/>Interior w/Delay</b>                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provides entry delay (using the programmed entry time), if tripped when the panel is armed in the Away mode.</li> <li>• Entry Delay 1 begins whenever sensors in this zone are violated, regardless of whether or not an entry/exit delay zone was tripped first.</li> <li>• Bypassed when the panel is armed in the Stay or Instant modes; if armed in Night-Stay mode, zones assigned to zone list 05 (night-stay zone list) are not bypassed when system armed in Night-Stay mode.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Type 12<br/>Monitor Zone</b>                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Works as a dynamic monitor of a zone fault/trouble (not alarm). In the case of a short/open, the message, "*ALARM*-24 Hr. Non-Burg. -#XXX " (where XXX is the zone number) will be sent to the Central Station. The system keypad will display a "CHECK" message indicating the appropriate zone (but keypad beeping does not occur). Upon restoral of the zone, the message, "*RESTORE*-24 Hr. Non-Burg. -#XXX " will be sent to the Central Station.</li> <li>• The "CHECK" message will automatically disappear from the keypad dynamically, when the zone restores; a user code + off sequence is not needed to reset the zone.</li> <li>• Faults of this zone type are independent of the system, and can exist at the time of arming without interference.</li> <li>• Since this is a "trouble" zone type, do not use this zone type with relays set to activate upon "alarm."</li> </ul> |
| <b>Type 14<br/>24 Hour Gas Monitor</b>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assigned to any zone with a gas detector.</li> <li>• The siren output will pulse when this zone type is alarmed.</li> <li>• Always active and cannot be bypassed.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Type 16<br/>Fire w/Verification</b>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provides a fire alarm when zone is shorted, but only after alarm is verified.</li> <li>• System verifies alarm by resetting zones for 12 seconds after short is detected. A subsequent short circuit within 90 seconds triggers fire alarm.</li> <li>• Provides a trouble response when zone is open.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Type 20: Arm-Stay<br/>(BR RF devices only)</b>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Arms the system in Stay mode when the zone is activated.</li> <li>• Pushbutton units send user number to the central station when arming/disarming.</li> <li>• User number for button must be assigned.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Type 21: Arm-Away<br/>(BR RF devices only)</b>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Arms the system in Away mode when the zone is activated.</li> <li>• Pushbutton units send user number to the central station when arming/disarming.</li> <li>• User number for button must be assigned.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Type 22: Disarm<br/>(BR RF devices only)</b>                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Disarms the system when the zone is activated.</li> <li>• User number for button must be assigned.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Type 23 *<br/>No Alarm Response</b>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Can be used on a zone when an output relay action is desired, but with no accompanying alarm (e.g., lobby door access).</li> <li>• Zone faults/restores are event logged.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

\* The system can still be armed when these zone types are in a faulted condition.

|                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Type 24<br/>Silent Burglary</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Usually assigned to all sensors or contacts on windows and infrequently used exterior doors where siren sounding is NOT desired for alarms.</li> <li>Provides an instant alarm, with NO audible indication at any keypad or external sounder, if the zone is faulted when the system is armed in the Away, Stay, Instant, or Maximum modes.</li> <li>A report is sent to the central station.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Type 77<br/>Keyswitch</b>        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assign to zone wired to a keyswitch.</li> <li>Do not use devices assigned as input type “BR” with this zone type.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Type 81<br/>AAV Monitor Zone</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assign to zone connected to AAV module. Monitors 2-way voice sessions as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the zone is faulted, all alarm sounding and dialer reporting stops, except for fire alarms, which immediately terminate the voice session and cause a fire report to be sent.</li> <li>When the zone is restored (session ended), sounding resumes (if bell timeout has not expired) and reports that were stopped are sent.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Type 82<br/>Blockschloss</b>     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Used with special blockschloss lock and key.</li> <li>System arms 5 seconds after the key is fully turned (arms MAXIMUM); key can then be removed.</li> <li>When armed, the blockschloss zone is shorted. An open circuit on this zone causes trouble condition; Contact ID report code is 409.</li> <li>If zones are “not ready,” the key will not turn fully and the system will not arm.</li> <li>Once the system is armed using blockschloss, it can be disarmed only by the key; wired keypads, RF keypads, and keyfobs cannot be used for disarming.</li> <li>If any zone in the system is assigned as blockschloss zone type, the system will not arm in AWAY mode. The system can, however, be armed in STAY or INSTANT modes from keypads and keyfobs even if the blockschloss zone is faulted.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Types 90-93<br/>Configurable</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allows for various custom responses.</li> <li>Options include response to entry/exit delays, response to opens/shorts, types of alarm/trouble sounding, dial delay, and unique Contact ID report codes.</li> <li>Use *83 Menu mode to program these configurable zone types.</li> </ul> <p><b>UL installations:</b> Zone Types 90 -93 may not be used as fire or burglar alarm zones on fire or UL burglar alarm installations.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

**NOTE:** All of the zone types described are available for the wireless portion of the system, if used.

### Table of Device Addresses

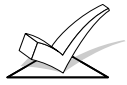
| This Device                             | Uses Address | Reports as†† | Enabled By...                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RF Receiver                             | 00           | 100          | *56 zone programming: input device type entry                    |
| 01                                      | 101          | AUI Device 1 | Automatic if AUI enable field *189 enabled for AUI 1             |
| 02                                      | 102          | AUI Device 2 | Automatic if AUI enable field *189 enabled for AUI 2             |
| Alternative Communication Media (ACM) † | 03           | 103          | automatic if output to ACM field *29 enabled                     |
| Telecommand Voice Module                | 17-23        | 117-123      | same as keypad enables; see below                                |
| Zone Expanders** (4219/4229):           |              |              | *56 zone programming: input device type entry, then:             |
| module 1 (zones 09 - 16)                | 07           | 107          | automatic if zone no. 9-16 entered as AW type or relay assigned  |
| module 2 (for zones 17 - 24)            | 08           | 108          | automatic if zone no. 17-24 entered as AW type or relay assigned |
| module 3 (for zones 25 - 32)            | 09           | 109          | automatic if zone no. 25-32 entered as AW type or relay assigned |
| module 4 (zones 33 - 40)                | 10           | 110          | automatic if zone no. 33-40 entered as AW type or relay assigned |
| module 5 (zones 41 - 48)                | 11           | 111          | automatic if zone no. 41-48 entered as AW type or relay assigned |
| Relay Modules (4204/6164):              |              |              | *79 output device programming: device address prompt:            |
| module 1/6164 relay only                | 12           | 112          | entered at device address prompt                                 |
| module 2/6164 relay only                | 13           | 113          | entered at device address prompt                                 |
| module 3/6164 relay only                | 14           | 114          | entered at device address prompt                                 |
| module 4/6164 relay only                | 15           | 115          | entered at device address prompt                                 |
| Keypads:                                |              |              | data field programming as listed below:                          |
| keypad 1                                | 16           | 116          | always enabled for partition 1, all sounds enabled.              |
| keypad 2                                | 17           | 117          | data field *190                                                  |
| keypad 3                                | 18           | 118          | data field *191                                                  |
| keypad 4                                | 19           | 119          | data field *192                                                  |
| keypad 5                                | 20           | 120          | data field *193                                                  |
| keypad 6                                | 21           | 121          | data field *194                                                  |
| keypad 7                                | 22           | 122          | data field *195                                                  |
| keypad 8                                | 23           | 123          | data field *196                                                  |
| 5800TM Module                           | 28           | n/a          | automatic                                                        |

† ACM devices include: 7845i Ethernet Interface Internet/Intranet, AI4164RS/AI4164ETH RS485/Ethernet Eureka Network Interface, 7835C/7845C Control Channel Cellular Radios

†† Addressable devices are identified by “1” plus the device address when reporting. Enter a report code for zone 91 to enable addressable device reporting (default = reports enabled). See field \*199 for addressable device (ECP) 3-digit/2-digit identification keypad display options.

\*\* or 6164 Keypad using zones; address 07 = zones 9-12, 08 = zones 17-20, 09 = zones 25-28, 10 = zones 33-36, 11 = zones 41-44

## Mechanics of Programming



### To program the system from a keypad:

- You must use a 2-line Alpha display keypad.
- All partitions must be disarmed.

### Data Field Programming Procedures

| Task                  | Procedure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Entering Program Mode | <p>A) Press both [*] and [#] at the same time within 50 seconds after power is applied to the control, OR</p> <p>B) After power-up, enter [Installer code (4-1-1-2)] + 8 0 0 (long beep indicates one of the partitions is armed and system cannot enter program mode). (method “B” is disabled if you exit the program mode using *98)</p> <p><b>INSTALLER ACCESS NOTE:</b> Some installations may require that the Installer cannot access the system without the end user’s permission (EN50131-1 compliance). Use field *26, entry 2, to select this option. If selected (Installer code disabled), the system master or partition master must first enable the Installer code before it can be used. Once enabled, the Installer code remains active until any other user enters their code.</p> <p><b>To enable the Installer code:</b> master code + [#] + 65</p> |
| Go to a Data Field    | Press [*] + [Field Number] (for example, *21). An “EE” or “Entry Error” means you have entered a nonexistent field. Simply re-enter [*] plus a valid field number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Entering Data         | When the desired field number appears, simply enter the digits required. The keypad beeps three times after the last digit is entered and automatically displays the next data field in sequence. If entering less than the maximum digits available (e.g., phone number field), enter the desired digits, then press [*] to end the entry.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Review a Data Field   | Press [#] + [Field Number].<br>That field’s data is displayed, but no changes can be made.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Deleting an Entry     | Press [*] + [Field No.] + [*] (applies only to phone number, account number, and pager character fields).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

### Interactive Mode Programming (\*56, \*57, \*58, \*79, \*80, \*81, \*82, \*83)

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Entering Interactive Mode | Press [*] + [Interactive Mode No.] (for example, *56) while in Program Mode. The Alpha display keypad will display the first of a series of prompts requesting entries. After making the appropriate entry, press the [*] key to accept the entry and continue to the next prompt. |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### Loading Factory Defaults/Initializing for Download

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| To Load Default Entries   | <p><b>Data Field, System, and Zone Defaults:</b> The control has two unique sets of default entries. Default values are listed in the <i>Programming Guide</i>.</p> <p>Press *97 while in Program Mode, then press 1 or 2 to load the desired set of factory defaults (default set 1 or default set 2). This resets all data fields to the respective default set values shown in the <i>Programming Guide</i>.</p> <p><b>User Code Defaults:</b> To reset only the user codes to default values, press *97, then press 3.</p> |
| To Initialize Download ID | Press *96 while in Program Mode. This initializes the system for downloading and resets all the subscriber account numbers and CSID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

Do not press \*97 to load defaults if any programming has been done previously—data already programmed into the system will be changed!

### Exiting the Programming Mode

|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Prevent installer code reentry | Press *98. Exits Programming Mode and prevents re-entry by: Installer Code + [8] + [0] + [0]. To enter the programming mode if * 98 was used to exit, you must first power the system down. Then power up again, and press [*] and [#] at the same time, within 50 seconds of powering up. |
| Allow installer code reentry   | Press *99. Exits Programming Mode and allows re-entry by: Installer Code + [ 8] + [0] + [0] or by: Pressing [*] and [#] at the same time, within 50 seconds of power-up.                                                                                                                   |

# Data Field Programming

## About Data Field Programming

The following pages list this control's data fields in numerical order. Field numbers are listed in the left column followed by a "Title and Data Entries" column, which lists the valid entries for each field. Experienced installers can simply follow this column when programming the data fields. The "Explanation" column provides explanatory information and special notes where applicable.

## Programming Data Fields

Data field programming involves making the appropriate entries for each of the data fields. Start Data Field programming by entering the installer code + 8 + 0 + 0.

## System Setup Fields

| FIELD      | TITLE and DATA ENTRIES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | EXPLANATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>*20</b> | <b>Installer Code</b><br>Enter 4 digits, 0-9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | The Installer Code is used to assign the 4-digit Master Security Code. See "Master Code" in the <i>System Operation</i> section for procedure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>*21</b> | <b>Quick Arm Enable</b><br>0 = do not allow quick arm<br>1 = allow quick arm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | If enabled, a user code is not needed to arm the system. Instead, users can press the [#] followed by an arming key to arm the system. However, the user code is always needed to disarm the system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>*22</b> | <b>RF Options</b><br>Entry 1 - Jam detection<br>0 = no RF Jam detection; 1 = detect RF Jam<br>Entry 2 - supervision interval<br>0 = 12 hours; 1 = 2 hours; 2 = 20 minutes when disarmed/ 2 hours when armed<br>3 = 12 hrs for burg zones/ 3 hrs for fire zones                                                                                                                                                                                        | If jam detection enabled, a report is sent if the system detects an RF jamming signal. See field *178 for other jam/supervision options. When using RF Receivers with 5800 series transmitters, entry 2 should be 0 or 3. UL/C-UL installations must be 1 if wireless devices are used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>*23</b> | <b>Quick (Forced) Bypass</b><br>0 = no quick bypass<br>1 = allow quick bypass (code + [6] + [#])                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | All zones bypassed by this function will be displayed after the bypass is initiated. UL/C-UL installations must be 0 (no forced bypass)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>*24</b> | <b>RF House ID Code</b><br>00 = disable all wireless keypad usage<br>01-31 = House ID for partition 1, 2, 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | The House ID identifies receivers and wireless keypads. If a 5827 or 5827BD wireless keypad or 5804BD/5804BDV transmitter is being used, a House ID code <b>must</b> be entered, and the keypad must be set to the same House ID. You can assign RF house ID for each partition. Does not apply to 5839 or 5828/5828V.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>*25</b> | <b>Arming Prevention Override</b><br>Entry 1: 0 = no arming prevention override<br>1 = allow arming with an RF trouble failure<br>2 = allow arming with an AC Mains Loss<br>4 = allow arming with a system low battery<br>8 = allow arming with a phone or comm failure<br>Entry 2: 0 = no tamper override<br>1† = allow arming with a tamper fault<br>2† = allow arming with a tamper fault once<br>4 = allow arming with a bell supervision failure | If no override is selected, systems will not be able to be armed when there is either a supervision failure, system low battery, AC mains loss, or a tamper condition.<br><br>If override is enabled, the user must enter the arming sequence twice to arm the system; the first entry of user code + arm command will not arm, but a second entry of user code + arm command will arm the system.<br><br><b>NOTE:</b> If override enabled and CID report format selected, the CID code 443 "Scheduled Armed with System Trouble" will be sent if system is armed by a schedule.<br><br>E.g., To select arm with "supervision failure" and "low battery", enter 5 (1 + 4)<br><br>† <b>NOTE:</b> If tamper option 1 or 2 is selected, field *175 digit 2 must be "0." |
| <b>*26</b> | <b>Chime By Zone / #65 Prog Mode</b><br><b>Entry 1: Chime by Zone</b><br>0 = no zone list (chimes on fault of <b>any</b> entry/ exit or perimeter zone when chime mode on)<br>1 = use zone list (chimes on fault of <b>specific</b> zones in zone list 3 when Chime mode on)<br><b>Entry 2: #65 Program Mode (for Installer Code Access)</b><br>0 = Installer code can enter programming mode<br>1 = Installer Code Access disable                    | <b>Chime by Zone</b><br>If enabled, you can define the specific zones intended to chime when faulted while the system is in Chime mode. Use zone list 3 to assign these zones (see *81 <b>Zone List Programming</b> section for details).<br><br><b>Installer Code Access:</b> Some installations may require that the Installer cannot access the system without the end user's permission (EN50131-1 compliance). If selected (Installer code disabled), the system master or partition master must first enable the Installer code before it can be used. Once enabled, the Installer code remains active until any other user enters their code.<br><br><b>To enable the Installer code:</b> master code + [#] + 65                                              |

| FIELD      | TITLE and DATA ENTRIES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | EXPLANATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>*27</b> | <b>Powerline Carrier Device (X-10) House ID</b><br>0 = A            6 = G            # + 11 = L<br>1 = B            7 = H            # + 12 = M<br>2 = C            8 = I            # + 13 = N<br>3 = D            9 = J            # + 14 = O<br>4 = E            # + 10 = K      # + 15 = P<br>5 = F | Powerline Carrier devices require a House ID, identified in this field. Program Powerline Carrier devices in interactive modes *79, *80 and *81.<br><br>Not intended for fire or UL/C-UL installations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>*28</b> | <b>Language Select</b><br>0 = English,<br>1 = Russian<br>2 = Hebrew<br>3 = Canadian French                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Select the desired keypad display language.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>*29</b> | <b>ECP Contact ID Output for ACM</b><br>0 = not used<br>1 = use Contact ID output on ECP                                                                                                                                                                                                                | If selected, all messages programmed to go to the primary telephone line receiver will also be sent (in Contact ID format) to the connected Alternative Communication Media (ACM), such as a 7845i Internet/Intranet Communicator or AI4164RS/AI4164ETH Eureka Network Interface, or 7835C/7845C Cellular Radio (Canada only). The data line is supervised as well as certain functions in a long range radio. If communication is lost or a trouble develops, an attempt will be made to send a message via both ACM and telephone to the central station.<br>Program the ACM for device address 3. |
| <b>*30</b> | <b>Make Partition 3 a Common Area Partition</b><br>0 = no (must be 0 if system uses zone type 82 - Blocks Schloss)<br>1 = yes, make partition 3 a common area partition                                                                                                                                 | If selected, partition 3 functions as a common area partition, rather than as an independent partition.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## Zone Sounds & Timing

| FIELD | TITLE and DATA ENTRIES                                                                                                                                                            | EXPLANATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                              |                    |                            |                              |   |                               |    |    |   |     |    |    |   |    |     |    |   |     |     |    |   |    |    |     |   |     |    |     |   |    |     |     |   |     |     |     |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|----|----|---|-----|----|----|---|----|-----|----|---|-----|-----|----|---|----|----|-----|---|-----|----|-----|---|----|-----|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|
| *31   | <b>Single Alarm Sounding Per Zone/<br/>Dialer/Bell Disable if Arm Stay</b><br>0 -7 = see table of entries at right                                                                | Select whether a zone going into alarm should sound more than once per armed period and whether Bell and/or Dialer should be disabled if armed STAY.<br><br>UL installations must be 0 (no limit). <table><tr><th>Entry</th><th>Single Alarm Sound</th><th>Disable Bell if Armed STAY</th><th>Disable Dialer if Armed STAY</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>No <div>UL: must be "0"</div></td><td>No</td><td>No</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td><td>Yes</td><td>No</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Yes</td><td>Yes</td><td>No</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>No</td><td>No</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>No</td><td>Yes</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Yes</td><td>Yes</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table> | Entry                        | Single Alarm Sound | Disable Bell if Armed STAY | Disable Dialer if Armed STAY | 0 | No <div>UL: must be "0"</div> | No | No | 1 | Yes | No | No | 2 | No | Yes | No | 3 | Yes | Yes | No | 4 | No | No | Yes | 5 | Yes | No | Yes | 6 | No | Yes | Yes | 7 | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Entry | Single Alarm Sound                                                                                                                                                                | Disable Bell if Armed STAY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Disable Dialer if Armed STAY |                    |                            |                              |   |                               |    |    |   |     |    |    |   |    |     |    |   |     |     |    |   |    |    |     |   |     |    |     |   |    |     |     |   |     |     |     |
| 0     | No <div>UL: must be "0"</div>                                                                                                                                                     | No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | No                           |                    |                            |                              |   |                               |    |    |   |     |    |    |   |    |     |    |   |     |     |    |   |    |    |     |   |     |    |     |   |    |     |     |   |     |     |     |
| 1     | Yes                                                                                                                                                                               | No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | No                           |                    |                            |                              |   |                               |    |    |   |     |    |    |   |    |     |    |   |     |     |    |   |    |    |     |   |     |    |     |   |    |     |     |   |     |     |     |
| 2     | No                                                                                                                                                                                | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | No                           |                    |                            |                              |   |                               |    |    |   |     |    |    |   |    |     |    |   |     |     |    |   |    |    |     |   |     |    |     |   |    |     |     |   |     |     |     |
| 3     | Yes                                                                                                                                                                               | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | No                           |                    |                            |                              |   |                               |    |    |   |     |    |    |   |    |     |    |   |     |     |    |   |    |    |     |   |     |    |     |   |    |     |     |   |     |     |     |
| 4     | No                                                                                                                                                                                | No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Yes                          |                    |                            |                              |   |                               |    |    |   |     |    |    |   |    |     |    |   |     |     |    |   |    |    |     |   |     |    |     |   |    |     |     |   |     |     |     |
| 5     | Yes                                                                                                                                                                               | No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Yes                          |                    |                            |                              |   |                               |    |    |   |     |    |    |   |    |     |    |   |     |     |    |   |    |    |     |   |     |    |     |   |    |     |     |   |     |     |     |
| 6     | No                                                                                                                                                                                | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Yes                          |                    |                            |                              |   |                               |    |    |   |     |    |    |   |    |     |    |   |     |     |    |   |    |    |     |   |     |    |     |   |    |     |     |   |     |     |     |
| 7     | Yes                                                                                                                                                                               | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Yes                          |                    |                            |                              |   |                               |    |    |   |     |    |    |   |    |     |    |   |     |     |    |   |    |    |     |   |     |    |     |   |    |     |     |   |     |     |     |
| *32   | <b>Fire Alarm Sounder Timeout</b><br>0 = yes; fire sounder timeout after time programmed in field *33<br>1 = no fire sounder timeout; continue sounding until manually turned off | Select whether fire alarm sounding expires after sounder timeout or remains until manually turned off.<br>UL/C-UL fire alarm installations: must be 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                              |                    |                            |                              |   |                               |    |    |   |     |    |    |   |    |     |    |   |     |     |    |   |    |    |     |   |     |    |     |   |    |     |     |   |     |     |     |
| *33   | <b>Siren Timeout</b><br>0 = No timeout<br>1 = 1 min<br>2 = 2 min<br>3 = 3 min<br>4 = 4 min<br>5 = 8 min<br>6 = 16 min                                                             | This field determines whether the external sounder will shut off after time allotted, or continue until manually turned off.<br>UL/C-UL installations: For residential fire alarm installation, must be set for a minimum of 4 min (option 4); for UL Commercial Burglary installations, must be minimum 16 min (option 6).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                              |                    |                            |                              |   |                               |    |    |   |     |    |    |   |    |     |    |   |     |     |    |   |    |    |     |   |     |    |     |   |    |     |     |   |     |     |     |
| *34   | <b>Exit Delay</b><br>00 - 96 = 0 - 96 seconds<br>97 = 120 seconds                                                                                                                 | The system waits the time entered before arming entry/exit zones. If the entry/exit door is left open after this time expires, an alarm will occur or the zone will be auto-bypassed, depending on the selection in field *88. Common area zones use same delay as partition 1.<br>UL/C-UL installations: For UL Commercial Burglar Alarm (Grade AA) and UL/C-UL Residential Burglar Alarm installations with line security, total exit time must not exceed 60 seconds. For UL Burglar Alarm installations without line security (Grade A), total exit time must not exceed 120 seconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                              |                    |                            |                              |   |                               |    |    |   |     |    |    |   |    |     |    |   |     |     |    |   |    |    |     |   |     |    |     |   |    |     |     |   |     |     |     |

| <b>*35</b> | <b>Entry Delay 1</b><br>00 - 96 = 0 - 96 seconds<br>97 = 120 seconds<br>98 = 180 seconds<br>99 = 240 seconds<br><div>EN50131-1 Compliance: Entry delay must be at least 30 seconds, but may not exceed 45 seconds.</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Upon entering, the system must be disarmed before the time entered expires, otherwise it sounds an alarm. Common area zones use same delay as partition 1. When an entry delay zone is activated, the entry delay time applies to ALL burglary zones in the partition.<br>UL/C-UL installations: For UL/C-UL Residential Burglary Alarm installations, must be set for a maximum of 30 seconds; entry delay plus dial delay should not exceed 1 min. For UL/C-UL Commercial Burglar Alarm, total entry delay may not exceed 45 seconds. |               |                  |   |      |      |   |      |       |   |      |          |   |      |           |   |       |      |   |       |       |   |       |          |   |       |           |   |          |      |   |          |       |      |          |          |      |          |           |      |           |      |      |           |       |      |           |          |      |           |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|---|------|------|---|------|-------|---|------|----------|---|------|-----------|---|-------|------|---|-------|-------|---|-------|----------|---|-------|-----------|---|----------|------|---|----------|-------|------|----------|----------|------|----------|-----------|------|-----------|------|------|-----------|-------|------|-----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>*36</b> | <b>Entry Delay 2</b><br>See *35 above for entries.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | See *35 for explanation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                  |   |      |      |   |      |       |   |      |          |   |      |           |   |       |      |   |       |       |   |       |          |   |       |           |   |          |      |   |          |       |      |          |          |      |          |           |      |           |      |      |           |       |      |           |          |      |           |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>*37</b> | <b>Audible Exit Warning</b><br>0 = no; 1 = yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Warning sound consists of slow continuous beeps until last 10 seconds, then it changes to fast beeps. Sound ends when exit time expires.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                  |   |      |      |   |      |       |   |      |          |   |      |           |   |       |      |   |       |       |   |       |          |   |       |           |   |          |      |   |          |       |      |          |          |      |          |           |      |           |      |      |           |       |      |           |          |      |           |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>*38</b> | <b>Confirmation Of Arming Ding</b><br><b>Entry 1:</b> 0 = no; 1 = yes, 1-second ding (ding if armed from wired keypad)<br><b>Entry 2:</b> Enter 0-15 from table below. (ding if armed from RF device) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Entry</th><th>Ding at Siren</th><th>Trigger 2 Output</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>none</td><td>none</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>none</td><td>250mS</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>none</td><td>1 second</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>none</td><td>4 seconds</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>250mS</td><td>none</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>250mS</td><td>250mS</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>250mS</td><td>1 second</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>250mS</td><td>4 seconds</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>1 second</td><td>none</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>1 second</td><td>250mS</td></tr> <tr><td>#+10</td><td>1 second</td><td>1 second</td></tr> <tr><td>#+11</td><td>1 second</td><td>4 seconds</td></tr> <tr><td>#+12</td><td>4 seconds</td><td>none</td></tr> <tr><td>#+13</td><td>4 seconds</td><td>250mS</td></tr> <tr><td>#+14</td><td>4 seconds</td><td>1 second</td></tr> <tr><td>#+15</td><td>4 seconds</td><td>4 seconds</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Entry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Ding at Siren | Trigger 2 Output | 0 | none | none | 1 | none | 250mS | 2 | none | 1 second | 3 | none | 4 seconds | 4 | 250mS | none | 5 | 250mS | 250mS | 6 | 250mS | 1 second | 7 | 250mS | 4 seconds | 8 | 1 second | none | 9 | 1 second | 250mS | #+10 | 1 second | 1 second | #+11 | 1 second | 4 seconds | #+12 | 4 seconds | none | #+13 | 4 seconds | 250mS | #+14 | 4 seconds | 1 second | #+15 | 4 seconds | 4 seconds | <b>Entry 1</b> for each partition selects whether arming from wired keypads causes siren ding. Confirmation of arming is 1/2 second external sounder “ding.” Ding occurs when closing reports is sent, or when exit delay expires.<br><br><b>Entry 2</b> for each partition selects whether arming from remote RF devices causes siren ding and/or activates trigger 2 output; also selects siren ding/trigger activation duration (arm = 2 dings of selected duration with 1 second off between; disarm = 1 ding of selected duration). Ding occurs upon reception of the wireless arming command.<br><br><b>NOTE:</b> If using an option that activates trigger 2, trigger 2 must be dedicated to only this function; do not assign any other functions to trigger 2.<br><br>UL/C-UL installations: Entry 1 must be “1” for UL/C-UL Commercial Burglar Alarm installations. |
| Entry      | Ding at Siren                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Trigger 2 Output                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                  |   |      |      |   |      |       |   |      |          |   |      |           |   |       |      |   |       |       |   |       |          |   |       |           |   |          |      |   |          |       |      |          |          |      |          |           |      |           |      |      |           |       |      |           |          |      |           |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 0          | none                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | none                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |               |                  |   |      |      |   |      |       |   |      |          |   |      |           |   |       |      |   |       |       |   |       |          |   |       |           |   |          |      |   |          |       |      |          |          |      |          |           |      |           |      |      |           |       |      |           |          |      |           |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 1          | none                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 250mS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |                  |   |      |      |   |      |       |   |      |          |   |      |           |   |       |      |   |       |       |   |       |          |   |       |           |   |          |      |   |          |       |      |          |          |      |          |           |      |           |      |      |           |       |      |           |          |      |           |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 2          | none                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1 second                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                  |   |      |      |   |      |       |   |      |          |   |      |           |   |       |      |   |       |       |   |       |          |   |       |           |   |          |      |   |          |       |      |          |          |      |          |           |      |           |      |      |           |       |      |           |          |      |           |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 3          | none                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               |                  |   |      |      |   |      |       |   |      |          |   |      |           |   |       |      |   |       |       |   |       |          |   |       |           |   |          |      |   |          |       |      |          |          |      |          |           |      |           |      |      |           |       |      |           |          |      |           |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 4          | 250mS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | none                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |               |                  |   |      |      |   |      |       |   |      |          |   |      |           |   |       |      |   |       |       |   |       |          |   |       |           |   |          |      |   |          |       |      |          |          |      |          |           |      |           |      |      |           |       |      |           |          |      |           |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 5          | 250mS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 250mS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |                  |   |      |      |   |      |       |   |      |          |   |      |           |   |       |      |   |       |       |   |       |          |   |       |           |   |          |      |   |          |       |      |          |          |      |          |           |      |           |      |      |           |       |      |           |          |      |           |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 6          | 250mS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1 second                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                  |   |      |      |   |      |       |   |      |          |   |      |           |   |       |      |   |       |       |   |       |          |   |       |           |   |          |      |   |          |       |      |          |          |      |          |           |      |           |      |      |           |       |      |           |          |      |           |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 7          | 250mS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 4 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               |                  |   |      |      |   |      |       |   |      |          |   |      |           |   |       |      |   |       |       |   |       |          |   |       |           |   |          |      |   |          |       |      |          |          |      |          |           |      |           |      |      |           |       |      |           |          |      |           |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 8          | 1 second                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | none                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |               |                  |   |      |      |   |      |       |   |      |          |   |      |           |   |       |      |   |       |       |   |       |          |   |       |           |   |          |      |   |          |       |      |          |          |      |          |           |      |           |      |      |           |       |      |           |          |      |           |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 9          | 1 second                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 250mS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |                  |   |      |      |   |      |       |   |      |          |   |      |           |   |       |      |   |       |       |   |       |          |   |       |           |   |          |      |   |          |       |      |          |          |      |          |           |      |           |      |      |           |       |      |           |          |      |           |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| #+10       | 1 second                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1 second                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                  |   |      |      |   |      |       |   |      |          |   |      |           |   |       |      |   |       |       |   |       |          |   |       |           |   |          |      |   |          |       |      |          |          |      |          |           |      |           |      |      |           |       |      |           |          |      |           |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| #+11       | 1 second                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 4 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               |                  |   |      |      |   |      |       |   |      |          |   |      |           |   |       |      |   |       |       |   |       |          |   |       |           |   |          |      |   |          |       |      |          |          |      |          |           |      |           |      |      |           |       |      |           |          |      |           |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| #+12       | 4 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | none                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |               |                  |   |      |      |   |      |       |   |      |          |   |      |           |   |       |      |   |       |       |   |       |          |   |       |           |   |          |      |   |          |       |      |          |          |      |          |           |      |           |      |      |           |       |      |           |          |      |           |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| #+13       | 4 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 250mS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |                  |   |      |      |   |      |       |   |      |          |   |      |           |   |       |      |   |       |       |   |       |          |   |       |           |   |          |      |   |          |       |      |          |          |      |          |           |      |           |      |      |           |       |      |           |          |      |           |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| #+14       | 4 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1 second                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                  |   |      |      |   |      |       |   |      |          |   |      |           |   |       |      |   |       |       |   |       |          |   |       |           |   |          |      |   |          |       |      |          |          |      |          |           |      |           |      |      |           |       |      |           |          |      |           |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| #+15       | 4 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 4 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               |                  |   |      |      |   |      |       |   |      |          |   |      |           |   |       |      |   |       |       |   |       |          |   |       |           |   |          |      |   |          |       |      |          |          |      |          |           |      |           |      |      |           |       |      |           |          |      |           |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>*39</b> | <b>Power-Up In Previous State</b><br>0 = always power-up in a disarmed state<br>1 = assume the system status prior to power down                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | When the system powers up armed, an alarm will occur 1 minute after arming if a zone is faulted at that time.<br>Note that if the previous state was armed AWAY or STAY, the system will not respond to sensor changes for 1 minute, which allows time for sensors such as PIRs to stabilize.<br>UL/C-UL installations: must be 1 (power-up in previous state)                                                                                                                                                                          |               |                  |   |      |      |   |      |       |   |      |          |   |      |           |   |       |      |   |       |       |   |       |          |   |       |           |   |          |      |   |          |       |      |          |          |      |          |           |      |           |      |      |           |       |      |           |          |      |           |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## Dialer Programming (\*40 – \*50)

| FIELD      | TITLE and DATA ENTRIES                                                                                                                                                                         | EXPLANATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>*40</b> | <b>PABX Access Code</b><br>Enter up to 6 digits if PABX is needed to access an outside line. Do not fill unused spaces.<br>0–9, # + 11 for ‘*’, # + 12 for ‘#’, # + 13 for a pause (2 seconds) | To clear entries from field, press *40*. If fewer than 6 digits need to be entered, exit by pressing [*], which advances to the next field.<br><br><b>Call Waiting:</b> If the subscriber’s phone service has “call waiting” (and is not using PABX), enter “*70” (“# + 11”) plus “# + 13” (pause) as the PABX entry to disable “call waiting” during control panel calls. If the subscriber does not have “call waiting” and is not using PABX, make no entry in this field. |
| <b>*41</b> | <b>Primary Phone No.</b><br>Enter up to 30 digits. Do not fill unused spaces.<br>0–9, # + 11 for ‘*’, # + 12 for ‘#’, # + 13 for a pause (2 seconds)                                           | If you enter fewer than 30 digits, exit by pressing [*]. To clear entries from field, press *41*.<br><b>NOTE:</b> Backup reporting (in which 8 calls are made to the secondary phone number if no kissoff is received after 8 attempts to the primary number) is automatic only if there is a secondary phone number (field *42).                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>*42</b> | <b>Secondary Phone No.</b><br>Enter up to 30 digits.<br>0–9, # + 11 for ‘*’, # + 12 for ‘#’, # + 13 for a pause (2 seconds)                                                                    | If you enter fewer than 30 digits, exit by pressing [*]. To clear entries from field, press *42*. See backup reporting note for field *41.<br>Don’t fill unused spaces.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| FIELD                           | TITLE and DATA ENTRIES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | EXPLANATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |                  |                             |        |                                 |                  |                             |     |                                 |     |         |     |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-----|---------------------------------|-----|---------|-----|
| *43                             | <b>Part. 1 Primary Subs. Acct. No.</b><br>Enter digits 0–9; # + 11 for B, # + 12 for C, # + 13 for D, # + 14 for E, # + 15 for F.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Enter up to 10 digits, depending on the report format selected in field *48. To clear entries from field, press *43*.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |                  |                             |        |                                 |                  |                             |     |                                 |     |         |     |
| *44                             | <b>Part. 1 Secondary Subs. Acct. No.</b><br>Enter digits 0–9; # + 11 for B, # + 12 for C, # + 13 for D, # + 14 for E, # + 15 for F.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Enter up to 10 digits, depending on the report format selected in field *48. To clear entries from field, press *44*.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |                  |                             |        |                                 |                  |                             |     |                                 |     |         |     |
| *45                             | <b>Part. 2 Primary Subs. Acct. No.</b><br>Enter digits 0–9; # + 11 for B, # + 12 for C, # + 13 for D, # + 14 for E, # + 15 for F.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Enter up to 10 digits, depending on the report format selected in field *48. To clear entries from field, press *45*.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |                  |                             |        |                                 |                  |                             |     |                                 |     |         |     |
| *46                             | <b>Part. 2 Secondary Subs. Acct. No.</b><br>Enter digits 0–9; # + 11 for B, # + 12 for C, # + 13 for D, # + 14 for E, # + 15 for F.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Enter up to 10 digits, depending on the report format selected in field *48. To clear entries from field, press *46*.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |                  |                             |        |                                 |                  |                             |     |                                 |     |         |     |
| *47                             | <b>Phone System Select/Dialer Attempts</b><br><b>Phone System Select:</b><br>If Central Station Receiver is <b>not</b> on satellite link: 0 = Decadic Pulse Dial;<br>1 = Multifrequency Tone Dial<br>If Central Station Receiver is on satellite link: 2 = Decadic Pulse Dial;<br>3 = Multifrequency Tone Dial<br><b>Dialer Attempts:</b> 1 – 10 (for 10, enter #+10)                                                                                | <b>Phone System Select:</b> Select the type of telephone service.<br><br><b>Dialer Attempts:</b> Enter the number of times the system should attempt to dial the central station, 1 – 10 times (for 10, enter #+10).                                                                                                                                                      |                |                  |                             |        |                                 |                  |                             |     |                                 |     |         |     |
| *48                             | <b>Report Format (Primary/Secondary)</b><br>0 = 3+1, 4+1 ADEMCO L/S STANDARD<br>1 = 3+1, 4+1 RADIONICS STANDARD<br>2 = 4+2 ADEMCO L/S STANDARD<br>3 = 4+2 RADIONICS STANDARD<br><b>5 = CID* using 10-digit account number</b><br>6 = 4+2 ADEMCO EXPRESS<br><b>7 = CID* using 4-digit account number</b><br>8 = 3+1, 4+1 ADEMCO L/S EXPANDED<br>9 = 3+1, 4+1 RADIONICS EXPANDED<br>10 = ROBOFON 8 (6-digit account number)<br>11 = ROBOFON Contact ID | Select report format for primary and secondary phone numbers.<br>* ADEMCO Contact ID format<br><br><b>NOTE:</b> To enable the audio “beeps” format (Follow-Me feature), refer to the System Features section later in this manual, and the User Guide.                                                                                                                    |                |                  |                             |        |                                 |                  |                             |     |                                 |     |         |     |
| *49                             | <b>Split/Dual Reporting</b><br>0 = disable (standard/backup report only).<br>1 - 5 (see table to right)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <table><tr><th>To Primary No.</th><th>To Secondary No.</th></tr><tr><td>1 = alarms, restore, cancel</td><td>others</td></tr><tr><td>2 = all except open/close, test</td><td>open/close, test</td></tr><tr><td>3 = alarms, restore, cancel</td><td>all</td></tr><tr><td>4 = all except open/close, test</td><td>all</td></tr><tr><td>5 = all</td><td>all</td></tr></table> | To Primary No. | To Secondary No. | 1 = alarms, restore, cancel | others | 2 = all except open/close, test | open/close, test | 3 = alarms, restore, cancel | all | 4 = all except open/close, test | all | 5 = all | all |
| To Primary No.                  | To Secondary No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |                  |                             |        |                                 |                  |                             |     |                                 |     |         |     |
| 1 = alarms, restore, cancel     | others                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |                  |                             |        |                                 |                  |                             |     |                                 |     |         |     |
| 2 = all except open/close, test | open/close, test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |                  |                             |        |                                 |                  |                             |     |                                 |     |         |     |
| 3 = alarms, restore, cancel     | all                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |                  |                             |        |                                 |                  |                             |     |                                 |     |         |     |
| 4 = all except open/close, test | all                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |                  |                             |        |                                 |                  |                             |     |                                 |     |         |     |
| 5 = all                         | all                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |                  |                             |        |                                 |                  |                             |     |                                 |     |         |     |
| *50                             | <b>Burglary Dialer Delay</b><br>0 = no dial delay<br>1 = 15 seconds<br>2 = 30 seconds<br>3 = 45 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Provides delay of “BURGLARY ALARM” report to the central station, which allows time for the subscriber to avoid a false alarm transmission. This delay does not apply to zone type 24 alarms (silent burglary) or to 24-hour zone types 6, 7, and 8 (silent panic, audible alarm, auxiliary alarm), which are always sent as soon as they occur.<br>UL/C-UL: must be “0”  |                |                  |                             |        |                                 |                  |                             |     |                                 |     |         |     |
| *51                             | <b>Part. 3 Primary Subs. Acct. No.</b><br>Enter digits 0–9; # + 11 for B, # + 12 for C, # + 13 for D, # + 14 for E, # + 15 for F.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Enter up to 10 digits, depending on the report format selected in field *48.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |                  |                             |        |                                 |                  |                             |     |                                 |     |         |     |
| *52                             | <b>Part. 3 Secondary Subs. Acct. No.</b><br>Enter digits 0–9; # + 11 for B, # + 12 for C, # + 13 for D, # + 14 for E, # + 15 for F.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Enter up to 10 digits, depending on the report format selected in field *48.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |                  |                             |        |                                 |                  |                             |     |                                 |     |         |     |
| *53                             | <b>SESCOA/Radionics Select</b><br>0 = Radionics (0-9, B-F reporting)<br>1 = SESCOA (0-9 only reporting)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Select SESCOA or Radionics format.<br>Select 0 for all other formats.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |                  |                             |        |                                 |                  |                             |     |                                 |     |         |     |

**\*54****Dynamic Signaling Delay**

0 = disabled (both signals sent)  
 1–15 = entry times a 15-second delay.  
 e.g., 1 = 15 seconds, 2 = 30 seconds, etc.

Intended for use with ECP Contact ID Output reporting via ACM. This field lets you select the time the panel should wait for acknowledgment from the first reporting destination (see \*55) before it attempts to send a message to the second destination. Delays can be selected from 0 to 225 seconds, in 15-second increments. This delay is per message. If "0" is entered in this field, the control panel will send redundant reports to both Primary Dialer and ECP output.

UL/C-UL Installations:

For Fire Alarm and UL/C-UL Burglar Alarm installations **without Line Security (Grade A)**, the maximum Dynamic Signaling Delay must be no more than 15 seconds.

For UL/C-UL Burglar Alarm installations **with Line Security (Grade AA)**, Dynamic Signaling Delay must be "0". The reports will be sent to both the dialer and the LRR.

**\*55****Dynamic Signaling Priority**

0 = Primary dialer first;  
 1 = ECP Contact ID output first.

UL/C-UL Installations: For UL/C-UL Commercial Burglar installations that use a DACT and LRR, the DACT must be programmed for priority (option "0").

Intended for use with Alternative Communication Media reporting. You must also enable field \*29, ECP Contact ID Output for ACM. Select the initial reporting destination for messages as follows:

Primary Dialer First selected (0):

- If acknowledged before delay expires (see \*54), then message will not be sent to ECP output.
- If not acknowledged before delay expires, then message is sent to both the Primary Phone No. and ECP output.

ECP Contact ID Output First selected (1):

- If acknowledged before delay expires, then message will not be sent to the primary dialer.
- If not acknowledged before delay expires, then message is sent to both the Primary Phone No. and ECP Contact ID output.

**System Status Report Codes**

Zone report codes are programmed using interactive \*56 or \*58 Zone Programming modes, while system status (non-alarm) codes and restore codes are entered in the following data fields. The actual report code digits that you enter depend upon the particular installation, and should agree with the Central Station office receiving the signals.

**To disable a report code**, enter "0" in the first entry.

**3+1, 4+1 Standard or Robofon 8 Format:** Enter a code in the first entry: 1–9, A, B, C, D, E, or F. Enter #+10 for A (this reports a "0" on some receivers), #+11 for B, #+12 for C, #+13 for D, #+14 for E, #+15 for F.

Entering 0 in the second box advances to the next field.

**Expanded or 4+2 Format:** Enter codes in both entries (first and second digits) for 1–9 or A–F, as described above. An entry of "0" in the second entry eliminates the expanded message for that report.

**ADEMCO or Robofon Contact ID® Reporting:** Enter a digit in the first entry to enable the zone to report. Use a different digit for each zone until you have used up available digits. If the number of zones exceeds the number of available digits, begin with digit 1 again. This is an "enabling" code only and is not the actual code sent to the Central Station office. Entries in the second entry pair are ignored. An entry of 0 in the first box disables the report.

UL/C-UL installations: Program fields \*59 - \*76 as required by the applicable UL Standards shown in each field.

**FIELD****TITLE and DATA ENTRIES****EXPLANATION****\*59****Exit Error Report Code**

0 = no report  
 1-F = report code; see description above

After arming the system, zones remaining open after exit delay expires cause an alarm sound at the keypad and external sounder (keypad also displays "EXIT ALARM"), and entry delay begins. Disarming before the end of the entry delay stops the alarm sounding and no message is sent to the central station. The keypad will display "CA" (fixed-word) or "ALARM CANCELED" (alpha display).

If the system is not disarmed before entry delay expires, an "EXIT ALARM" message will be sent to the central station if Exit Error Report Code is enabled. The keypad will display "EA" (fixed-word) or "EXIT ALARM" (alpha display), and alarm sounding continues until the system is disarmed (or timeout occurs).

An Exit Alarm condition will also result if a fault occurs in an exit or interior zone within 2 minutes following the end of the exit delay, and an "EXIT ALARM" message will be sent to the central station

With Contact ID format, the message will contain the zone number and error code 374 ("ALARM-EXIT ERROR").

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>*60</b> | <b>Trouble Report Code</b><br>0 = disable; 1-F = see description above *59                                                                                                                                    | Sent if a zone has a trouble condition.<br>UL/C-UL: Required for UL/C-UL commercial burglar alarm installations and required for residential fire alarm installations.                                                                                                                   |
| <b>*61</b> | <b>Bypass Report Code</b><br>0 = disable; 1-F = see description above *59                                                                                                                                     | Sent when a zone is manually bypassed or is automatically bypassed at the end of exit delay.<br>UL/C-UL: Required for UL/C-UL commercial burglar alarm installations.                                                                                                                    |
| <b>*62</b> | <b>AC Mains Loss Report Code</b><br>0 = disable; 1-F = see description above *59                                                                                                                              | Timing of this report is random with up to a 1-hour delay. If AC mains restores before the report goes out, there is no "AC RESTORE" report.<br>UL/C-UL: Required for UL/C-UL commercial burglar alarm installations and required for residential fire alarm installations.              |
| <b>*63</b> | <b>Low Battery Report Code</b><br>0 = disable; 1-F = see description above *59                                                                                                                                | Sent when a low-battery condition exists in the system's battery.<br>UL/C-UL: Required for UL/C-UL commercial burglar alarm installations and required for residential fire alarm installations.                                                                                         |
| <b>*64</b> | <b>Test Report Code</b><br>0 = disable; 1-F = see description above *59                                                                                                                                       | Sent periodically to test that the communicator and phone lines are operational. Frequency of report is set in Scheduling mode (event 11).<br>UL/C-UL: Required for UL/C-UL commercial burglar alarm installations and required for residential fire alarm installations.                |
| <b>*65</b> | <b>Open Report Code</b><br>0 = disable; 1-F = see description above *59                                                                                                                                       | Sent upon disarming of the system in the selected partitions.<br>UL/C-UL: Required for UL/C-UL commercial burglar alarm installations.                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>*66</b> | <b>Arm Away/Stay Report Code</b><br>0 = disable; 1-F = see description above *59                                                                                                                              | This option allows for independent programming of Away and Stay reports for each partition.<br><b>NOTE:</b> "OPEN" reports are not sent if the associated closing report is not enabled.                                                                                                 |
| <b>*67</b> | <b>RF Low Battery Report Code</b><br>0 = disable; 1-F = see description above *59                                                                                                                             | Sent when a wireless transmitter low-battery condition exists.<br>UL/C-UL installations: must be enabled if wireless devices are used.                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>*68</b> | <b>Cancel Report Code</b><br>0 = disable; 1-F = see description above *59                                                                                                                                     | Sent upon disarming of the system after an alarm condition was reported.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>*69</b> | <b>Alarm Restores</b><br>Send restore code (if fault cleared):<br>0 = at siren timeout (if restored) or at disarm (whether restored or not)<br>1 = dynamically as the fault clears<br>2 = only after a disarm | Alarm restore message will be sent upon condition selected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>*70</b> | <b>Alarm Restore Report Code</b><br>0 = disable; 1-F = see description above *59                                                                                                                              | Sent when an alarm zone is restored to its non-faulted condition or at the times selected in field *69.<br>UL/C-UL: Required for UL/C-UL commercial burglar alarm installations and required for residential fire alarm installations.                                                   |
| <b>*71</b> | <b>Trouble Restore Report Code</b><br>0 = disable; 1-F = see description above *59                                                                                                                            | Sent when a trouble in a zone is restored<br>UL/C-UL: Required for commercial burglar alarm installations.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>*72</b> | <b>Bypass Restore Report Code</b><br>0 = disable; 1-F = see description above *59                                                                                                                             | Sent when a zone that has been bypassed is unbypassed, either manually or when the partition/system is disarmed.<br>UL/C-UL: Required for commercial burglar alarm installations.                                                                                                        |
| <b>*73</b> | <b>AC Mains Restore Report Code</b><br>0 = disable; 1-F = see description above *59                                                                                                                           | Sent when AC mains has been restored after an AC mains outage.<br>UL/C-UL: Required for UL/C-UL commercial burglar alarm installations and required for residential fire alarm installations.                                                                                            |
| <b>*74</b> | <b>Low Battery Restore Report Code</b><br>0 = disable; 1-F = see description above *59                                                                                                                        | Sent when a system low-battery condition is restored to normal.<br>UL/C-UL: Required for UL/C-UL commercial burglar alarm installations and required for residential fire alarm installations.                                                                                           |
| <b>*75</b> | <b>RF Low Battery Restore Code</b><br>0 = disable; 1-F = see description above *59                                                                                                                            | Sent when a transmitter's low battery condition is restored (i.e., new battery installed).<br>UL/C-UL installations: must be enabled if wireless devices are used.<br>Required for UL/C-UL commercial burglar alarm installations and required for residential fire alarm installations. |
| <b>*76</b> | <b>Test Restore Report Code</b><br>0 = disable; 1-F = see description above *59                                                                                                                               | Sent when the Test mode is exited.<br>UL/C-UL: Required for UL/C-UL commercial burglar alarm installations and required for residential fire alarm installations.                                                                                                                        |

## Miscellaneous System Fields

| FIELD      | TITLE and DATA ENTRIES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | EXPLANATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>*77</b> | <b>Summer Time Start/End Month</b><br>0 = Disabled      4 = April<br>1 = Jan            # + 10 = Oct<br>2 = Feb            # + 11 = Nov<br>3 = Mar            # + 12 = Dec                                                                                                                              | Enter the start and end month for summer time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>*78</b> | <b>Summer Time Start/End Weekend</b><br>0 = disabled      4 = fourth<br>1 = first           5 = last<br>2 = second        6 = next to last<br>3 = third          7 = third to last                                                                                                                      | Enter the start and end weekend for summer time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>*84</b> | <b>Auto-Stay Arm</b><br>0 = no<br>1 = partition 1 only<br>2 = partition 2 only<br>4 = partition 3 only<br>Add values for multiple partitions (e.g. for partitions 1 and 2, enter 3).                                                                                                                    | <p>If enabled, the system will automatically change AWAY or MAXIMUM modes to STAY and INSTANT modes respectively if the entry/exit door <b>is not</b> opened and closed within the exit delay time after a user arms in AWAY mode from a wired keypad (non-RF device). An Opening report followed by an Armed Stay report is sent to the Central Station.</p> <p>If the door <b>is</b> opened and closed within the exit delay period, the system remains in AWAY or MAXIMUM mode.</p> <p>Any RF device that arms the system AWAY overrides this feature and the system remains armed in the AWAY mode.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Must not be used if TeleCommand is used.<br/>           Does not apply if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Final Contact Set exit option (field *88, option 3) is enabled.</li> <li>• Blockschloss is being used.</li> </ul>                                                                           |
| <b>*85</b> | <b>Linked Zone Verification Timer</b><br>0 = 15 secs    6 = 2-1/2 min    #+12 = 8 min<br>1 = 30 secs    7 = 3 min        #+13 = 10 min<br>2 = 45 secs    8 = 4 min        #+14 = 12 min<br>3 = 60 secs    9 = 5 min        #+15 = 15 min<br>4 = 90 secs    #+10 = 6 min<br>5 = 2 min       #+11 = 7 min | <p><b>S Linked Zone Verification Timer</b> (not for use in UL/C-UL installations):</p> <p>Sets the maximum amount of time in which two linked zones must be tripped in an armed system to send an alarm message to the Central Station. If only one linked zone is tripped during this time, a trouble message (CID code 380) for that zone is sent to the Central Station.</p> <p>Assign linked zone pairs in zone list 4.</p> <p><b>Up and About Timer:</b> 1-15 hours. This option is part of an Up and About schedule (event 12) that must be programmed. The value in this field is the time within which activity must occur within the overall scheduled up and about time window. If no zones are faulted or no key is pressed within the selected time period during the scheduled Up and About time window, a report is sent to the central station. This can serve as a safety feature for elderly, infirm, or disabled persons.</p> |

| FIELD      | TITLE and DATA ENTRIES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | EXPLANATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>*86</b> | <b>Cancel Verify Keypad Display / AC Fail Dial Delay</b><br><br><b>Cancel Verify:</b> 0 = no; 1 = yes<br><br><b>AC Fail Dial Delay</b><br>0 = random report time between 30 and 60 minutes after fail<br>1-6 = 10 to 60 minutes in 10-minute increments (1 = 10 min, 2 = 20 min, 3 = 30 min, 4 = 40 min, 5 = 50 min, 6 = 60 min)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Cancel Verify Display</b><br>When enabled (1 = yes), this feature causes an “ALARM CANCELED” display on the LCD keypad under the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After the kissoff of the cancel message to the Central Station, indicating a successful transmission.</li> <li>• When an alarm is successfully canceled before the Central Station received the Alarm message. E.g., if an alarm is falsely triggered and the user presses code + OFF before the dial delay time has expired, the message will never go out to the CS.</li> <li>• When the Cancel report is not enabled and the system is disarmed:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. <b>before</b> dialer delay expires (alarm report not sent) message “Alarm Canceled” is displayed.</li> <li>b. <b>after</b> dialer delay expires message “Alarm Canceled” not displayed.</li> </ol> </li> </ul> <b>AC Fail Dial Delay:</b> Select the desired report time for AC fail reports. |
| <b>*87</b> | <b>Misc. Fault Delay Time</b><br>0 = 15 secs    6 = 2-1/2 min    #+12 = 8 min<br>1 = 30 secs    7 = 3 min    #+13 = 10 min<br>2 = 45 secs    8 = 4 min    #+14 = 12 min<br>3 = 60 secs    9 = 5 min    #+15 = 15 min<br>4 = 90 secs    #+10 = 6 min<br>5 = 2 min    #+11 = 7 min                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Used with zones assigned to a configurable zone type with fault delay on (selected in alarm/trouble processing prompt), and sets a zone response time of 15 seconds to 15 min. It can be assigned to zones with sensors that provide a trouble indication when an oil or gas tank is low, or similar applications for critical condition monitoring where a non-alarm response is desired and where the zone response time should be very long to avoid reacting to normal transient faults.<br>UL/C-UL: May only be used on non-burglar alarm and non-fire alarm zones when used on a fire and/or UL burglar alarm installation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>*88</b> | <b>Exit Options</b><br>0 = all intrusion zones must be intact before arming<br>1 = All intrusion zones except in exit path (zone list 12) must be intact before arming. Will go into alarm if not restored at end of exit time<br>2 = All intrusion zones except in exit path (zone list 12) must be intact before arming. Will be bypassed if not restored at end of exit time<br>3 = Final contact set: All intrusion zones except in exit path (zone list 12) must be intact before arming. Once armed, exit delay remains on indefinitely until the last zone, as defined in zone list 8, is restored; then there is 5-second exit delay before arming state is active | Select the desired option.<br><br><b>NOTE:</b> Must be “0” if system uses zone type 82 - blockschloss.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>*89</b> | <b>Event Log Full Report Code</b><br>0 = disable; 1-F = see description above *59                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | If an Event Logging selection is made in field *90, a message can be sent to the central station receiver when the log is 80% full. If the log becomes full, new messages overwrite the oldest messages in the log.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>*90</b> | <b>Event Log Enables</b><br>0 = no event logging<br>1 = log Alarm/Alarm Restore<br>2 = log Trouble/Trouble Restore<br>4 = log Bypass/Bypass Restore<br>8 = log Open/Close<br>x = log combination of events (add value of entries)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | This system has the ability to record up to 254 events in a history log. At any time, the downloader operator can then upload the log and view or print out all or selected categories of the log. The downloader operator can also clear the log. Event log can also be viewed at an alpha keypad (see User Guide for log display format).<br>The display/printout at the central station will show the date, time, event, and description of the occurrences.<br>Data Entry Example: To select Alarm/Alarm Restore” and “Open/Close”, enter 9 (1+ 8); to select all events, enter #15.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>*91</b> | <b>Option Selection</b><br>0 = none<br>4 = using Audio Alarm Verification (AAV) unit<br>8 = Enable Exit delay restart/reset ††<br><br><div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <b>UL/C-UL</b> UL installations using the AAV feature must use the ADEMCU UVCN module (part of the ADEMCU UVS system). Exit Delay Restart/Reset must be disabled.           </div> Multiple choice example: for both AAV and Exit delay restart, enter # + 12 (4 + 8).                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Select the desired options by adding the values of each desired option.<br>††“Exit Delay Restart/reset” option allows use of the [*] key to restart the exit delay at any time when the system is armed STAY or INSTANT. This feature also enables automatic exit delay reset, which resets exit delay if the entry/exit door is re-opened and closed before exit delay time expires after arming AWAY or MAXIMUM.<br><b>IMPORTANT:</b> AAV should not be used when Paging or Alarm Reports are sent to a secondary number unless the monitoring zone option is used (which pauses calls). Otherwise, the call to the secondary number by the communicator after the alarm report will prevent the AAV from taking control of the telephone line, and the AAV “Listen in” session cannot take place.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| FIELD        | TITLE and DATA ENTRIES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | EXPLANATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                    |              |                     |     |    |    |              |     |     |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |    |     |              |     |     |     |                                   |    |    |    |   |    |     |    |   |    |    |     |      |    |     |     |    |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------|-----|----|----|--------------|-----|-----|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|-----|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------------------------|----|----|----|---|----|-----|----|---|----|----|-----|------|----|-----|-----|----|
| *92          | <b>Telecom Monitor Enable</b><br><b>Entry 1–Timeout:</b><br>0 = disabled<br>1-15 = 1 minute to 15 minutes respectively<br>(2 = 2 min, 3 = 3 min, etc.; # + 10 =10 min, # + 11 = 11 min, # + 12 = 12 min, # + 13 = 13 min, # + 14 = 14 min, # + 15 = 15 min)<br><br><b>Entry 2–Display/Sound:</b><br>0 = keypad display only when phone line is faulted.<br>1 = keypad display plus keypad trouble sound when line is faulted. Each partition turns off its own trouble sound. No automatic timeout.<br>2 = Same as “1” plus programmed output device STARTS. If any partition is armed, external sounder activates. External sounder will be turned off by normal siren timeout or by security code plus OFF from any partition (it does not have to be the one that was armed). | <b>Entry 1:</b> Sets the length of time a phone line fault must remain after detected before the second digit option is activated.<br><br><b>Entry 2:</b> Selects the desired phone line fault response.<br>Option 2 may be used even if a relay unit or Powerline carrier device is not connected to the control.<br>Programmed Output Device must either be programmed to be STOPPED in field *80 or STOPPED by entry of [security code] + [#] + 8 + device number. Partition in *80 should be set to “0,” for STOP.<br><div><b>UL/C-UL</b> Field *92 must be enabled for fire alarm installations, UL/C-UL commercial burglar alarm installations and UL/C-UL residential burglar alarm installations.<br/><br/>If the control unit is used on a UL/C-UL commercial burglar alarm system which requires 2 methods of remote communication, then the control unit’s DACT and the other method of signal transmission must monitor each other against communication failure and line fault. The fault must be received and annunciated within 200 seconds of its occurrence.</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                    |              |                     |     |    |    |              |     |     |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |    |     |              |     |     |     |                                   |    |    |    |   |    |     |    |   |    |    |     |      |    |     |     |    |
| *93          | <b>No. of Reports In Armed Period per Zone (Intermittent Sensor Suppression)</b><br>0 = unlimited number of reports<br>1 = 1 report pair per zone per armed period<br>1-6 = 1 to 6 report pairs per zone per armed period                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | This option can be used to limit the number of alarm/alarm restore messages per zone sent to the central station in an armed period. UL/C-UL installations must be 0 (unlimited reports).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                    |              |                     |     |    |    |              |     |     |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |    |     |              |     |     |     |                                   |    |    |    |   |    |     |    |   |    |    |     |      |    |     |     |    |
| *94          | <b>Download Phone Number</b><br>Enter up to 30 digits as follows: 0–9, # +11 for “*”, # + 12 for “#”, # + 13 for a pause.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Enter the phone number of the downloading computer. Do not fill unused spaces. End field by entering *. To clear entries from field, press *94*.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                    |              |                     |     |    |    |              |     |     |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |    |     |              |     |     |     |                                   |    |    |    |   |    |     |    |   |    |    |     |      |    |     |     |    |
| *95          | <b>Ring Count For Downloading</b><br>0 = Disable Monitoring Station initiated downloading<br>1–14 = number of rings before control answers incoming call<br>#+15 = Answering machine/fax defeat                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Refer to the chart below and program this field accordingly. <table><tr><th>phone module</th><th>answer/fax machine</th><th>down-loading</th><th>Set field *95 to...</th></tr><tr><td>yes</td><td>no</td><td>no</td><td>1-14 (not 0)</td></tr><tr><td>yes</td><td>yes</td><td>no</td><td>higher than number of rings set on answer/fax machine (e.g., if ans/fax machine is 4 rings, set this field to 5). This allows access via the phone module if the answer/fax machine is turned off.</td></tr><tr><td>yes</td><td>no</td><td>yes</td><td>1-14 (not 0)</td></tr><tr><td>yes</td><td>yes</td><td>yes</td><td>15 (bypasses answer/fax machine†)</td></tr><tr><td>no</td><td>no</td><td>no</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>no</td><td>yes</td><td>no</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>no</td><td>no</td><td>yes</td><td>1-14</td></tr><tr><td>no</td><td>yes</td><td>yes</td><td>15</td></tr></table> <p>† <b>NOTE:</b> If “15” is entered to bypass an answering machine and a TeleCommand Phone Module is included in the system, you should note the following:<br/>When calling in from an off-premises phone, the user should make the initial call, allow 1 or 2 rings only, then hang up, then call again. The phone module will now seize the line, and 2 long tones sound, followed by the usual voice prompt for the access code. If this procedure is not followed, phone module operation will not be possible.</p> | phone module                                                                                                                                                                                       | answer/fax machine | down-loading | Set field *95 to... | yes | no | no | 1-14 (not 0) | yes | yes | no | higher than number of rings set on answer/fax machine (e.g., if ans/fax machine is 4 rings, set this field to 5). This allows access via the phone module if the answer/fax machine is turned off. | yes | no | yes | 1-14 (not 0) | yes | yes | yes | 15 (bypasses answer/fax machine†) | no | no | no | 0 | no | yes | no | 0 | no | no | yes | 1-14 | no | yes | yes | 15 |
| phone module | answer/fax machine                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | down-loading                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Set field *95 to...                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |              |                     |     |    |    |              |     |     |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |    |     |              |     |     |     |                                   |    |    |    |   |    |     |    |   |    |    |     |      |    |     |     |    |
| yes          | no                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | no                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1-14 (not 0)                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |              |                     |     |    |    |              |     |     |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |    |     |              |     |     |     |                                   |    |    |    |   |    |     |    |   |    |    |     |      |    |     |     |    |
| yes          | yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | no                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | higher than number of rings set on answer/fax machine (e.g., if ans/fax machine is 4 rings, set this field to 5). This allows access via the phone module if the answer/fax machine is turned off. |                    |              |                     |     |    |    |              |     |     |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |    |     |              |     |     |     |                                   |    |    |    |   |    |     |    |   |    |    |     |      |    |     |     |    |
| yes          | no                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1-14 (not 0)                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |              |                     |     |    |    |              |     |     |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |    |     |              |     |     |     |                                   |    |    |    |   |    |     |    |   |    |    |     |      |    |     |     |    |
| yes          | yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 15 (bypasses answer/fax machine†)                                                                                                                                                                  |                    |              |                     |     |    |    |              |     |     |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |    |     |              |     |     |     |                                   |    |    |    |   |    |     |    |   |    |    |     |      |    |     |     |    |
| no           | no                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | no                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                    |              |                     |     |    |    |              |     |     |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |    |     |              |     |     |     |                                   |    |    |    |   |    |     |    |   |    |    |     |      |    |     |     |    |
| no           | yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | no                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                    |              |                     |     |    |    |              |     |     |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |    |     |              |     |     |     |                                   |    |    |    |   |    |     |    |   |    |    |     |      |    |     |     |    |
| no           | no                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1-14                                                                                                                                                                                               |                    |              |                     |     |    |    |              |     |     |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |    |     |              |     |     |     |                                   |    |    |    |   |    |     |    |   |    |    |     |      |    |     |     |    |
| no           | yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 15                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                    |              |                     |     |    |    |              |     |     |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |    |     |              |     |     |     |                                   |    |    |    |   |    |     |    |   |    |    |     |      |    |     |     |    |



## Miscellaneous System Fields

**\*173**

### RF REPORTING OPTIONS

- 0 = none
- 1 = RF Tamper reports during disarm
- 2 = RF keyfobs send low battery
- 3 = RF Tamper reports during disarm and RF keyfobs send low battery

Select desired option.

**\*175**

### Tamper Options

- Entry 1: 0 = standard tamper detection
  - 1 = detect tamper from bypassed zones
  - 2 = detect tamper when in Test mode
  - 3 = detect tamper both when in Test mode and from bypassed zones
- Entry 2: 0 = all users can clear a tamper\*\*
  - 1 = only the installer can clear a tamper

Select desired options.

Standard Tamper Detection (entry 1 option 0): The system normally detects tamper faults from devices equipped with tamper switches (for cover removal and/or wall removal) while the system is armed or disarmed. Tamper faults are ignored when a zone is bypassed or when the system is in Test mode unless entry 1 options 1, 2, or 3 are selected. Tamper display is as follows:

Disarmed: TAMPER 1xx (or zz)  
 where 1xx = ECP device address  
 zz = zone number of faulted device.

Armed: TMPR\_ARMED

\*\* Must be "0" if field \*25 entry 2 is set for 1 or 2, otherwise, only the installer will be able to disarm the system and clear the tamper display

**\*176**

### Bell (Siren) Options

- Entry 1: 0 = external siren
  - 1 = self-activated external siren
- Entry 2: 0 = disable siren delay
  - 1 = external siren delay and dialer delay during entry delay period when armed AWAY
  - 2 = enable stay siren delay

Select desired options.

**Entry 2:** Option 1 – When entry delay is active (ex. reentering premises while armed AWAY) and an instant zone is faulted, the external siren is delayed 30 seconds and the dialer report is delayed 30 seconds, unless field \*50 is set for a greater delay (the 30-second dialer delay supersedes values less than 30 seconds set in field \*50). Option 2 – When armed in the Stay mode and an alarm event occurs, the siren output will be delayed by the amount of time that the entry delay 1 is set for.

**\*177**

### Device Duration 1, 2

- 0 = 15 secs    6 = 2-1/2 min    #+12 = 8 min
- 1 = 30 secs    7 = 3 min    #+13 = 10 min
- 2 = 45 secs    8 = 4 min    #+14 = 12 min
- 3 = 60 secs    9 = 5 min    #+15 = 15 min
- 4 = 90 secs    #+10 = 6 min
- 5 = 2 min    #+11 = 7 min

#### Duration 2 – Device Action 6 Timer

- 1 – 7 = 1 to 7 days

These entries set the duration for output action options 5 (duration 1) and 6 (duration 2) programmed in \*80 Output Function Programming.

Duration 2 can be used as a strobe timer.

**\*178**

### RF Supervision / RF Jam Option

- 0 = RF supervision and RF jam detection reporting
- 1 = Report RF supervision failure as tamper alarm when armed
- 2 = Report RF Jam as tamper alarm when armed
- 3 = Report RF Jam and RF supervision failure as tamper alarm when armed

Select desired option. See field \*22 for related options.

Entry 0: RF jam conditions report as Trouble zone 90 (Contact ID code 344, RF Rcvr Jam Detect) plus a zone trouble report for each RF zone in the system (CID code 383, Trouble Sensor Tamper) when the system is armed or disarmed. Keypads display Tamper zz (zz = zones) and Tamper 90 (fixed-word) or RECEIVER JAM (alpha).

RF supervision failures report as zone troubles (CID code 381, RF Sensor Super.) when the system is armed or disarmed. Keypads display CHECK zz (zz = zone).

Entry 1: Same as entry 0 except RF supervision failures report as zone alarms (CID code 144, Alarm Sensor Tamper) when the system is armed; keypads display ALARM zz.

Entry 2: Same as entry 0 except RF jam conditions report as zone alarms (Contact ID code 144, Alarm Sensor Tamper) when the system is armed; keypads display ALARM zz.

Entry 3: Same as entry 0 when disarmed, but when the system is armed, both RF jam conditions and RF supervision failures report as zones alarms (Contact ID code 144, Alarm Sensor Tamper)

**NOTES:** RF Jam must be enabled in field \*22 in order for **any** RF reporting to be enabled in this field.

Alarm restore reports must be enabled (field \*70) in order for RF Supervision/RF Jam alarm restores to be reported.

Trouble reports and trouble restore reports must be enabled (fields \*60, \*71) in order for RF supervision/RF jam trouble conditions and restores to be reported.

| FIELD | TITLE and DATA ENTRIES                                                                                                                                                                                                              | EXPLANATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |            |             |              |            |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |              |    |     |   |      |              |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------|-------------|--------------|------------|---|------|--------------|----|----|---|------|--------------|----|----|---|------|-------|----|----|---|------|-------|----|----|---|------|--------------|-----|----|---|------|--------------|-----|----|---|------|-------|-----|----|---|------|-------|-----|----|---|------|--------------|----|-----|---|------|--------------|----|-----|------|------|-------|----|-----|------|------|-------|----|-----|------|------|--------------|-----|-----|------|------|--------------|-----|-----|------|------|-------|-----|-----|------|------|-------|-----|-----|
| *180  | <b>Zone Bypass Limit</b><br>0 = unlimited zone bypasses in each partition<br>1-7 = number of zone bypasses allowed in each partition                                                                                                | Select the maximum number of zones that can be bypassed.<br>Each partition individually uses this entry.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |            |             |              |            |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |              |    |     |   |      |              |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |
| *181  | <b>AC and Clock Display Options</b><br><br>0-15 = desired options based on chart at right.                                                                                                                                          | Use the following table to select the desired options for real-time clock synchronization (50Hz, 60Hz, Crystal), AC loss display (independent of AC loss report enabled in *62), and clock display (time displayed on bottom line of alpha keypads).<br>X10 NOTE: "X10" (powerline carrier devices) use the selected AC frequency to communicate with the control. <table><tr><th>Entry</th><th>AC Freq.</th><th>Crystal for</th><th>AC Loss disp</th><th>Clock disp</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>60Hz</td><td>clock backup</td><td>no</td><td>no</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>50Hz</td><td>clock backup</td><td>no</td><td>no</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>60Hz</td><td>clock</td><td>no</td><td>no</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>50Hz</td><td>clock</td><td>no</td><td>no</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>60Hz</td><td>clock backup</td><td>yes</td><td>no</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>50Hz</td><td>clock backup</td><td>yes</td><td>no</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>60Hz</td><td>clock</td><td>yes</td><td>no</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>50Hz</td><td>clock</td><td>yes</td><td>no</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>60Hz</td><td>clock backup</td><td>no</td><td>yes</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>50Hz</td><td>clock backup</td><td>no</td><td>yes</td></tr><tr><td>#+10</td><td>60Hz</td><td>clock</td><td>no</td><td>yes</td></tr><tr><td>#+11</td><td>50Hz</td><td>clock</td><td>no</td><td>yes</td></tr><tr><td>#+12</td><td>60Hz</td><td>clock backup</td><td>yes</td><td>yes</td></tr><tr><td>#+13</td><td>50Hz</td><td>clock backup</td><td>yes</td><td>yes</td></tr><tr><td>#+14</td><td>60Hz</td><td>clock</td><td>yes</td><td>yes</td></tr><tr><td>#+15</td><td>50Hz</td><td>clock</td><td>yes</td><td>yes</td></tr></table> | Entry        | AC Freq.   | Crystal for | AC Loss disp | Clock disp | 0 | 60Hz | clock backup | no | no | 1 | 50Hz | clock backup | no | no | 2 | 60Hz | clock | no | no | 3 | 50Hz | clock | no | no | 4 | 60Hz | clock backup | yes | no | 5 | 50Hz | clock backup | yes | no | 6 | 60Hz | clock | yes | no | 7 | 50Hz | clock | yes | no | 8 | 60Hz | clock backup | no | yes | 9 | 50Hz | clock backup | no | yes | #+10 | 60Hz | clock | no | yes | #+11 | 50Hz | clock | no | yes | #+12 | 60Hz | clock backup | yes | yes | #+13 | 50Hz | clock backup | yes | yes | #+14 | 60Hz | clock | yes | yes | #+15 | 50Hz | clock | yes | yes |
| Entry | AC Freq.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Crystal for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | AC Loss disp | Clock disp |             |              |            |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |              |    |     |   |      |              |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |
| 0     | 60Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | clock backup                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | no           | no         |             |              |            |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |              |    |     |   |      |              |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |
| 1     | 50Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | clock backup                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | no           | no         |             |              |            |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |              |    |     |   |      |              |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |
| 2     | 60Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | clock                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no           | no         |             |              |            |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |              |    |     |   |      |              |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |
| 3     | 50Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | clock                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no           | no         |             |              |            |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |              |    |     |   |      |              |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |
| 4     | 60Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | clock backup                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | yes          | no         |             |              |            |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |              |    |     |   |      |              |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |
| 5     | 50Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | clock backup                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | yes          | no         |             |              |            |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |              |    |     |   |      |              |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |
| 6     | 60Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | clock                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | yes          | no         |             |              |            |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |              |    |     |   |      |              |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |
| 7     | 50Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | clock                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | yes          | no         |             |              |            |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |              |    |     |   |      |              |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |
| 8     | 60Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | clock backup                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | no           | yes        |             |              |            |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |              |    |     |   |      |              |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |
| 9     | 50Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | clock backup                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | no           | yes        |             |              |            |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |              |    |     |   |      |              |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |
| #+10  | 60Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | clock                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no           | yes        |             |              |            |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |              |    |     |   |      |              |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |
| #+11  | 50Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | clock                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no           | yes        |             |              |            |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |              |    |     |   |      |              |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |
| #+12  | 60Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | clock backup                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | yes          | yes        |             |              |            |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |              |    |     |   |      |              |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |
| #+13  | 50Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | clock backup                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | yes          | yes        |             |              |            |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |              |    |     |   |      |              |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |
| #+14  | 60Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | clock                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | yes          | yes        |             |              |            |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |              |    |     |   |      |              |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |
| #+15  | 50Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | clock                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | yes          | yes        |             |              |            |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |              |    |     |   |      |              |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |
| *182  | <b>Summer Time Switchover Day</b><br>0 = switch on Sunday morning<br>1 = switch on Saturday morning<br>2 = switch on Friday morning                                                                                                 | Select the appropriate summer time switchover day.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |            |             |              |            |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |              |    |     |   |      |              |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |
| *183  | <b>Date/Time Format</b><br>0 = 12-hour time/MMDDYY date<br>1 = 12-hour time/DDMMYY date<br>2 = 24-hour time/MMDDYY date<br>3 = 24-hour time/DDMMYY date                                                                             | Select the desired time and date format.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |            |             |              |            |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |              |    |     |   |      |              |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |
| *185  | <b>Downloader Suppression Options</b><br>0 = no suppression<br>1 = suppress user code viewing<br>2 = suppress commands and program download when armed<br>3 = suppress user code viewing, commands, and program download when armed | Select the desired options.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |            |             |              |            |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |              |    |     |   |      |              |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |
| *186  | <b>Display Options</b><br>Entry 1: Latch first alarm in the display<br>0 = disable; 1 = enable<br>Entry 2: Blank the display (except for AC loss) when not in exit delay, or 30 seconds after disarm<br>0 = disable; 1 = enable     | Select the desired keypad display options.<br>Entry 1: If enabled, only the first zone that went into alarm is displayed. Pressing the READY key will scroll once through the other zones that went into alarm, then the first zone in alarm will again be displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |            |             |              |            |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |              |    |     |   |      |              |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |
| *187  | <b>Sounder Mimic on Trigger 1</b><br>0 = disable; 1 = enable                                                                                                                                                                        | Enable this option if you want an external device connected to trigger 1 to mimic keypad sounding.<br><b>NOTE:</b> If using this option, trigger 1 must be dedicated to only this function; do not assign any other functions to trigger 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |            |             |              |            |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |              |    |     |   |      |              |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |
| *188  | <b>Keypad Sabotage Options</b><br>Entry 1: Keypad Lockout:<br>0 = disable; 1 = enable 15 minute lockout<br><br>Entry 2: Keypad Supervision and Tamper Fault Detection: 0 = no, 1 = yes                                              | Entry 1. If selected, will lockout the keypad for 15 minutes if 30 keystroke entries (6 attempts of code + command) are made without a valid user code being detected. While the keypad is locked out, a message "Code Sabotage" will be displayed on the keypads in the partition that is locked out. A message will be transmitted to the central station (461 Wrong Code Entry), as well as being logged in the event log.<br>Entry 2. Enables or disables keypad supervision (addresses 16-23) in the control. If selected, keypads are supervised for connection and tamper, which will cause a trouble when disarmed, alarm when armed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |            |             |              |            |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |              |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |       |    |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |              |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |       |     |    |   |      |              |    |     |   |      |              |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |       |    |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |              |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |      |      |       |     |     |

## AUI Device and Keypad Programming Fields

**NOTE:** Each keypad must be assigned a unique address. Keypads programmed with the same address will give unpredictable results.

| FIELD       | TITLE and DATA ENTRIES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | EXPLANATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>*189</b> | <b>AUI Device 1 and 2 Enable (for Touch Screen Style Keypads)</b><br>0 = disabled<br>1 = partition 1<br>2 = partition 2<br>3 = common partition<br><div> <b>NOTE:</b> Use of AUI does not affect the number of standard keypads supported.         </div>                                                                                                   | <p>The System supports up to two touch screen style keypads (e.g., Symphony Advanced User Interface, and 6270 Touch Screen Keypad). Enter each AUT's home partition.</p> <div> <b>AUI Compatibility Note:</b> To ensure proper AUI device operation, use AUI devices with the following rev levels: 6270 series use version 1.0.9 or higher; 8132/8142 (Symphony) series use version 1.1.175 or higher.         </div> <p>Touch Screen (AUI) device 1: Must set AUI device address to 1<br/>           Touch Screen (AUI) device 2: Must set AUI device address to 2</p> |
| <b>*190</b> | <b>Keypad 2 Device Address 17</b><br><b>Entry 1 – Partition Assignment:</b><br>0 = keypad disabled      2 = partition 2<br>1 = partition 1          3 = partition 3<br><b>Entry 2 – Sound Option:</b><br>0 = no suppression<br>1 = suppress arm/disarm and E/E beeps<br>2 = suppress chime beeps only<br>3 = suppress arm/disarm, E/E beeps and chime beeps | <p><b>Keypad 2</b><br/>           Entry 1: enter the partition in which the keypad is located</p> <p>Entry 2: Enter the desired sound option for this keypad.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Address 16 is reserved for keypad 1, which is factory set to partition 1 with all sounds enabled.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>*191</b> | <b>Keypad 3 Device Address 18</b><br>See field *190 for entries.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p><b>Keypad 3</b><br/>           See field *190 for explanation.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>*192</b> | <b>Keypad 4 Device Address 19</b><br>See field *190 for entries.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p><b>Keypad 4</b><br/>           See field *190 for explanation.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>*193</b> | <b>Keypad 5 Device Address 20</b><br>See field *190 for entries.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p><b>Keypad 5</b><br/>           See field *190 for explanation.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>*194</b> | <b>Keypad 6 Device Address 21</b><br>See field *190 for entries.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p><b>Keypad 6</b><br/>           See field *190 for explanation.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>*195</b> | <b>Keypad 7 Device Address 22</b><br>See field *190 for entries.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p><b>Keypad 7</b><br/>           See field *190 for explanation.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>*196</b> | <b>Keypad 8 Device Address 23</b><br>See field *190 for entries.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p><b>Keypad 8</b><br/>           See field *190 for explanation.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>*197</b> | <b>Exit Time Display Interval</b><br>0 = no display<br>1-5 = seconds between display refreshing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p>If enabled, keypads display the exit delay time remaining after arming the system, with display updates at the interval selected (i.e. if the exit delay is 30 seconds and "2" is selected in this field, the keypad display refreshes every 2 seconds, displaying 30, 28, 26, 24, etc.).</p> <p>An interval greater than "1" may be necessary for some older keypads to allow users time to enter key presses between display updates.</p>                                                                                                                           |
| <b>*198</b> | <b>Display Partition Number</b><br>0 = no<br>1 = yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>If selected, the partition number is displayed in the upper-left corner of the display. This is useful when using the GOTO partition function.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>*199</b> | <b>ECP Device Fail Display</b><br>0 = 3-digit display ("1" + device address)<br>1 = 2-digit fixed-display as "91"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>Select "0" if using Alpha keypads and/or 3-digit Fixed-Word Display keypads (6148, 6150, 6160, 6164). ECP faults for keypads and/or other peripheral ECP devices will display "1" plus the device address (00-30) of device causing the fault (e.g., faults on device 07 display as "107").</p> <p>Select "1" if using 2-digit Fixed-Word Display keypads (e.g., certain 6128RF series keypads). If selected, ECP faults for keypads and/or peripheral devices will display as "91" on 2-digit displays, and "191" on 3-digit or Alpha keypads.</p>                   |



# Menu Mode Programming

## About Zone Programming (\*56 and \*58 Menu Modes)

\*56 Zone Programming is used to program zones, zone types, report codes, enroll 5800 RF Wireless Transmitter serial numbers, and identify the type of loop input device(s). This mode can also be used to enter alpha descriptors for programmed zones; however, we recommend entering descriptors in menu mode \*82 (*Alpha Descriptor Programming* after all zone programming has been completed). For a faster method of zone programming, you can use the \*58 Expert Programming Mode instead of \*56 Zone programming. The \*58 Expert Programming Mode is designed for those who have had previous experience in programming control panels of this type.

**NOTE:** Alpha display prompts are shown in a double-line box.

## \*56 Zone Programming Procedure

Zone Programming involves:

1. Entering the zone number to be programmed;
2. Making appropriate entries at the prompts;
3. Confirming the serial number of wireless transmitter zones.

Start Zone Programming mode by pressing \*56 while in Data Programming mode. The following prompts are displayed:

| PROMPT                                                                                                                                                                                                | VALID ENTRIES                                                                                                                                                                                                             | EXPLANATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div>SET TO CONFIRM?</div> <div>0 = NO 1 = YES</div>                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Set to Confirm</b><br>0 = no<br>1 = yes                                                                                                                                                                                | If 1 (Yes) is entered, the XMIT TO CONFIRM prompt appears later in this procedure after entering RF transmitter serial and loop numbers, and lets you confirm the programming of each RF transmitter. <b>We recommend that you confirm every transmitter.</b><br><br>If 0 (No) is entered, the XMIT TO CONFIRM prompt is automatically skipped.<br><br>This option is ignored if programming wired zones only. |
| <div>Enter Zn Num.</div> <div>(00 = Quit) 10</div>                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Zone Number</b><br>wired zones 01-48<br>wireless zones 09-48<br>RF button zones 49-64<br>91 = addr. device report enable<br>92 = duress report enable<br>95, 96, 99 = emergency zones<br>00 to quit<br>[*] to continue | Enter the zone number that you wish to program. Zone 10 has been entered as an example in the display at left.<br>Enter a report code for zone 91 to enable addressable device reporting.<br>Enter a report code for zone 92 to enable duress reporting.<br>95, 96, 99 are emergency (panic) key zones.                                                                                                        |
| <div>Zn ZT P RC In: L</div> <div>10 00 1 10 RF: 1</div> <div>OR</div> <div>Zn ZT P RC In: AD</div> <div>10 00 1 10 AW: 07</div> <div>OR</div> <div>Zn ZT P RC HW: RT</div> <div>10 00 1 10 EL 1</div> | <b>Summary Screen</b><br>[*] to continue                                                                                                                                                                                  | A summary display appears.<br>"IN: L" appears for wireless zones and indicates input type and loop.<br>"IN: AD" appears for wired expansion zones (AW) and indicates the module's address (AD), which is based on the zone number.<br>"HW: RT" appears for basic wired zones and indicates configuration (EOL, NO, NC, zone doubling, double-balanced) and response time selection.                            |

| PROMPT                                         | VALID ENTRIES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | EXPLANATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |             |                         |                                                                                                                                         |                           |                                                                                                                                                                |                               |                                                                                                                                     |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div>10 Zone Type<br/>Perimeter03</div>        | <b>Zone Type (ZT)</b><br>00-24, 77, 82, 90- 93 = zone type (see table at right)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Each zone must be assigned to a zone type, which defines the way in which the system responds to faults in that zone.<br>Enter the Zone Type code from the list below:<br><b>Note:</b> If 00 is entered, <b>Delete Zone ?</b> will be displayed.<br>00 = Not used07 = 24-Hr Audible20 = Arm-STAY*<br>01 = Entry/exit #108 = 24-Hr Aux21 = Arm-AWAY*<br>02 = Entry/exit #209 = Fire22 = Disarm*<br>03 = Perimeter10 = Interior w/Delay23 = No Alarm Resp<br>04 = Interior Follower12 = Monitor Zone24 = Silent Burglary<br>05 = Trouble Day/Alarm Night14 = Gas77 = Keyswitch<br>06 = 24-Hr Silent16 = Fire w/Verify81 = AAV Monitor Zone<br>82 = Blockschloss<br>*5800 button-type transmitters only90-93 = Configurable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |             |                         |                                                                                                                                         |                           |                                                                                                                                                                |                               |                                                                                                                                     |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <div>10 Partition<br/>1</div>                  | <b>Partition No. (P)</b><br>1-3 = partition<br>[*] to continue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Enter the Partition number for this zone. Partition 1 is shown entered.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |             |                         |                                                                                                                                         |                           |                                                                                                                                                                |                               |                                                                                                                                     |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <div>10 Report Code<br/>1st 01 2nd 00 10</div> | <b>Report Code (RC)</b><br>First Digit: 1-9, 10 for 0, 11 for B, 12 for C, 13 for D, 14 for E, 15 for F<br>00 to disable<br>Second Digit: same as above<br>[*] to continue                                                                                                                                                                            | Enter the report code for this zone, which consists of 2 hexadecimal digits, each in turn consisting of 2 numerical digits. For example, for a report code of “10,” enter 01 and 00.<br>For Contact ID®, entering any non-zero entry as the first digit enables the report code for this zone. Refer to the <b>System Communication</b> section for information about report codes and formats.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |             |                         |                                                                                                                                         |                           |                                                                                                                                                                |                               |                                                                                                                                     |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <div>02 HARDWIRE TYPE<br/>EOL0</div>           | <b>Basic Wired Type</b><br>0 = EOL<br>1 = NC<br>2 = NO<br>3 = zone doubling (ZB)<br>4 = double-balanced (DB)<br>[*] to continue                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | This prompt appears only for zone numbers 02-08.<br><br>Zone 1 is automatically set for EOL operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |             |                         |                                                                                                                                         |                           |                                                                                                                                                                |                               |                                                                                                                                     |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <div>02 Response Time<br/>1</div>              | <b>Response Time (RT)</b><br>0 = 10mSec 2 = 700mSec<br>1 = 400mSec 3 = 1.2 seconds<br>[*] to continue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | This prompt appears only for basic wired zones 01-08 (zone 02 is used as an example in display).<br><b>NOTE:</b> If zone doubling is being used, the response time selected for zones 01-08 automatically applies to each zone’s associated doubled zone.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |             |                         |                                                                                                                                         |                           |                                                                                                                                                                |                               |                                                                                                                                     |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <div>10 INPUT TYPE<br/>RF TRANS3</div>         | <b>Input Device type (In)</b><br>2 = AW (Aux wired zone)<br>3 = RF (supervised RF transmitter,<br>4 = UR (unsupervised RF transmitter)<br>5 = BR (unsupervised button type RF transmitter)<br>7 = RM (supervised RF motion detector)<br><br>[*] to continue                                                                                           | This prompt is skipped for zones 9-16 if zone-doubling was enabled at “Hardwire Type” prompt.<br>All of the RF transmitters have one or more unique factory-assigned input (loop) ID codes. Each of the inputs requires its own programming zone (e.g., a 5804’s four inputs require four programming zones).<br>RF Transmitters can be enrolled as one of the following types:<br><table><thead><tr><th>Type</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>“RF”<br/>(Supervised RF)</td><td>Sends periodic check-in signals, as well as fault, restore, and low-battery signals. The transmitter must stay within receiver’s range.</td></tr><tr><td>“UR”<br/>(Unsupervised RF)</td><td>Sends all the signals that the “RF” type does, but the control does not supervise the check-in signals. The transmitter may therefore be carried off-premises.</td></tr><tr><td>“BR” (Unsupervised Button RF)</td><td>Sends only fault signals. It does not send a low-battery signal until it is activated. The transmitter may be carried off-premises.</td></tr><tr><td>“RM”<br/>(Supervised RF Motion Detector)</td><td>Sends periodic check-in signals, as well as fault and low- battery signals. The panel ignores detector restore signals but automatically restores the zone to “ready” after a few seconds. Designed for facilities with multiple motion detectors that may fault and restore simultaneously. The transmitter must remain within the receiver’s range.</td></tr></tbody></table> <b>NOTES:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• For the built-in basic wired zones, the Input Device type is automatically displayed as HW and cannot be edited.</li><li>• To change the input type of a previously programmed wireless device (type RF, UR, BR, RM) to a wired zone (type AW), you must first delete the transmitter’s serial number</li></ul> | Type | Description | “RF”<br>(Supervised RF) | Sends periodic check-in signals, as well as fault, restore, and low-battery signals. The transmitter must stay within receiver’s range. | “UR”<br>(Unsupervised RF) | Sends all the signals that the “RF” type does, but the control does not supervise the check-in signals. The transmitter may therefore be carried off-premises. | “BR” (Unsupervised Button RF) | Sends only fault signals. It does not send a low-battery signal until it is activated. The transmitter may be carried off-premises. | “RM”<br>(Supervised RF Motion Detector) | Sends periodic check-in signals, as well as fault and low- battery signals. The panel ignores detector restore signals but automatically restores the zone to “ready” after a few seconds. Designed for facilities with multiple motion detectors that may fault and restore simultaneously. The transmitter must remain within the receiver’s range. |
| Type                                           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |             |                         |                                                                                                                                         |                           |                                                                                                                                                                |                               |                                                                                                                                     |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| “RF”<br>(Supervised RF)                        | Sends periodic check-in signals, as well as fault, restore, and low-battery signals. The transmitter must stay within receiver’s range.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |             |                         |                                                                                                                                         |                           |                                                                                                                                                                |                               |                                                                                                                                     |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| “UR”<br>(Unsupervised RF)                      | Sends all the signals that the “RF” type does, but the control does not supervise the check-in signals. The transmitter may therefore be carried off-premises.                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |             |                         |                                                                                                                                         |                           |                                                                                                                                                                |                               |                                                                                                                                     |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| “BR” (Unsupervised Button RF)                  | Sends only fault signals. It does not send a low-battery signal until it is activated. The transmitter may be carried off-premises.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |             |                         |                                                                                                                                         |                           |                                                                                                                                                                |                               |                                                                                                                                     |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| “RM”<br>(Supervised RF Motion Detector)        | Sends periodic check-in signals, as well as fault and low- battery signals. The panel ignores detector restore signals but automatically restores the zone to “ready” after a few seconds. Designed for facilities with multiple motion detectors that may fault and restore simultaneously. The transmitter must remain within the receiver’s range. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |             |                         |                                                                                                                                         |                           |                                                                                                                                                                |                               |                                                                                                                                     |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| PROMPT                                         | VALID ENTRIES                                                                          | EXPLANATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div>10 INPUT S/N: L<br/>A022-4064 1</div>     | <b>Serial number Entry and Loop Number Entry</b><br>see explanation<br>[*] to continue | <p><i>Used only when enrolling wireless transmitters.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transmit two open/close sequences. If using a button-type transmitter, press and release the button twice, but wait about 4 seconds before pressing the button the second time.</li> </ol> <p>OR</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Manually enter the 7-digit serial number printed on the label of the transmitter. Then press the [*] key – the cursor will move to the “L” position. You can edit the loop number, if necessary. When the loop number is acceptable, press [*].</li> <li>Press key [C] to copy the serial number previously enrolled (used when programming a transmitter with several input loops).</li> </ol>                               |
| <div>10 INPUT S/N L<br/>A022-4064 ?</div>      | <b>Loop Number Change</b><br>[*] to continue                                           | <p><b>NOTE:</b> If the [C] key is used to copy the previously enrolled serial number, the cursor will move to the Loop column (L) with the previous serial number displayed, and display a highlighted question mark for the loop number.</p> <p>Enter the loop number and press [*]. The system will now check for a duplicate serial/loop number combination.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <div>10 INPUT S/N L<br/>A022-4064 1</div>      | <b>Enroll Summary</b><br>[*] to continue                                               | <p>If the serial/loop number combination is not a duplicate in the system, a display showing the serial number and loop number entry will appear.</p> <p><b>To Delete an Existing Serial Number:</b> Enter 0 in the loop number field. The serial number will change to 0's.</p> <div> <div>10 INPUT S/N: L<br/>A000-0000 0</div> </div> <p>If 0 was entered in error, simply re-enter the loop number or press [#], and the serial number will return to the display.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <div>XMIT TO CONFIRM<br/>PRESS * TO SKIP</div> | <b>Confirmation Option</b><br>Activate the loop input or button<br>[*] to continue     | <p>This prompt will only appear if you answered “Yes” at the first prompt in this section.</p> <p>The system will enter a confirmation mode so that the operation of the actual programmed input can be confirmed.</p> <p>Activate the loop input or button that corresponds to this zone.</p> <p>If the serial number and/or loop number transmitted does not match the serial number entered, a display similar to the one below appears.</p> <div> <div>Entd A022-4063 1<br/>Rcvd A022-4064 1</div> </div> <p>If so, activate the loop input or button on the transmitter once again. If a match is not obtained (i.e., summary display does not appear), press the [#] key twice and then enter (or transmit) the correct serial number.</p> <p>Press [*] to continue.</p> |
| <div>Zn ZT RC In: L<br/>10 03 10 RF: 1s</div>  | <b>Summary Screen</b><br>[*] to continue                                               | <p>If the serial number transmitted matches the serial number entered, the keypad will beep 3 times and a summary display will appear, showing that zone's programming. Note that an “s” indicates that a transmitter's serial number has been enrolled.</p> <p>Press [*] to accept the zone information and continue.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <div>PROGRAM ALPHA?<br/>0 = NO 1 = YES 0</div> | <b>Alpha Descriptors</b><br>0 = no<br>1 = yes<br>[*] to continue                       | <p>If you want to program descriptors for zones now, enter <b>1</b> (Yes) and refer to the <b>Alpha Descriptor Programming</b> section for the procedure to use.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <div>ENTER ZN NUM.<br/>(00 = QUIT) 11</div>    | <b>Next Zone Number</b><br>00 = quit<br>[*] to continue                                | <p>If 0 (No) was entered above, the system will return you to the ENTER ZN NUM. prompt for the next zone.</p> <p>When all zones have been programmed, enter 00 to quit.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## Completing Zone Programming

When you have finished programming all zones, test each zone using the system's TEST mode. **Do not use the Sensor Sniffer Mode for checking wireless transmitting devices**, as it will only check for transmission of one zone on a particular transmitter, NOT the zones assigned to each additional loop.

**NOTE:** Following the successful enrollment of each wireless device, note the device serial number in the appropriate column on the ENROLLED TRANSMITTERS worksheet in the Programming Form; then enter the other information (zone number, zone type, loop number, etc.) relevant to that device.

## \*58 Expert Programming Mode Procedures

This method is designed for use by installers with previous experience in programming ADEMCO control panels. This mode is also used to program wireless keys using pre-defined templates.

Start Expert Programming mode by pressing \*58 while in Data Programming mode. The following prompts are displayed:

| PROMPT                                                                                                         | VALID ENTRIES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | EXPLANATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div>SET TO CONFIRM?</div> <div>0 = NO 1 = YES 0</div>                                                         | <b>Confirm?</b><br>0 = no<br>1 = yes<br>[*] to continue                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p>If 1 (Yes) is entered, the XMIT TO CONFIRM prompt appears later in this procedure after entering RF transmitter serial and loop numbers, and lets you confirm the programming of each RF transmitter. <b>We recommend that you confirm every transmitter.</b></p> <p>If 0 (No) is entered, the XMIT TO CONFIRM prompt is automatically skipped.</p> <p>This option is ignored if programming wired zones only.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <div>Zn ZT P RC HW: RT</div> <div>01 09 1 10 EL 1</div><br><div>Zn ZT P RC IN: L</div> <div>10 - - - : -</div> | <b>Summary Screen</b><br>01-64 = zone number<br>00 = quit<br>[*] to continue<br><br>OR<br>[D] to go to prompts for wireless key programming templates                                                                                                               | <p>A summary screen will appear, showing zone 1's currently programmed (or default) values.</p> <p>Enter the zone number being programmed, then press [*], which displays a summary screen for that zone. See next prompt (in this example, zone 10 is being entered).</p> <p>If programming a wireless key, press the [D] key then skip to the Wireless Key Programming Templates section following this section. When [D] is pressed, you can choose from a series of preset templates for easy programming of wireless key zones.</p> <p>When all zones have been programmed, press "00" at this prompt to quit this menu mode.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <div>Zn ZT P RC IN: L</div> <div>10 00 1 10 RF 1</div>                                                         | <b>Zone Programming</b><br>ZT = see Zone Type chart shown in *56 Menu Mode "Zone Type" prompt<br>P = partition 1, 2, 3<br>RC = 0-9<br>(cannot enter hex report codes; use *56 mode to enter hex codes)<br>IN = input type<br>L = loop number<br><br>[*] to continue | <p>A summary screen with the selected zone's current programming appears.</p> <p>Begin programming zone information as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter Zone Type (ZT), Partition (P), Report Code (RC), and Input Device Type (IN)* sequentially, but not the Loop No. (L).</li> <li>• Use the [A] (Advance) and [B] (Back) keys on the keypad to move the cursor within the screen.</li> <li>• Use the [C] key to copy the previous zone's attributes.</li> </ul> <p>Press [*] to save the programming and continue to the serial number/loop number prompt. If needed, you can press the [#] key to back up without saving.</p> <p>* If HW (basic wired) or AW (Auxiliary) is entered for Input Device Type, the next screen will be similar to the prompt shown, except that HW or AW will be displayed under "IN".</p> <p>If RF, BR, or UR is entered, a prompt for Serial and Loop number will be displayed, as follows.</p> |

| PROMPT                                                                                                                                        | VALID ENTRIES                                                                                     | EXPLANATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div>10 INPUT S/N: L</div> <div>AXXX-XXX -</div>                                                                                              | <b>Serial number</b><br>S/N = serial number<br>L = loop number<br><br>[*] to continue             | <p>Manually enter the serial number (found on the transmitter label), by typing digits in the “X” locations, using the [A] (advance) or [B] (back) keys as required. You can also perform two open and close sequences; for button-type transmitters that means pressing and releasing the button twice.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If you want to copy the previous zone’s serial number, press the [C] key.</p> <p>Press [*] to advance to the loop number, then enter loop number.</p> <p>Press [*] to accept the existing serial and loop number and continue to the “Confirm” prompt below. If necessary, press [#] to back up and re-enter or edit the serial number.</p> |
| <div>10 INPUT S/N: L</div> <div>A000-0000 0</div>                                                                                             | <b>To Delete a Serial Number</b><br>[*] to continue                                               | <p>To delete an existing serial number, enter <b>0</b> in the loop number field. The serial number will change to all 0’s as shown.</p> <p>If <b>0</b> was entered in error, simply re-enter the loop number, and the serial number will return to the display.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <div>10 XMIT TO CONFIRM</div> <div>PRESS * TO SKIP</div>                                                                                      | <b>Confirm</b><br>[*] to continue                                                                 | <p>The prompt to confirm appears. This prompt will only appear if the first prompt after entering *58 was answered “Yes.” To confirm, activate the loop input or button that corresponds to this zone.</p> <p>The system checks for a duplicate. If a duplicate exists, a long error beep will sound.</p> <p>Press [#] to back up and re-enter the serial and/or loop number.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <div>Entd A022-4063</div> <div>Rcvd A022-4064</div>                                                                                           | <b>If Serial or Loop Numbers do not match after activating the transmitter</b><br>[*] to continue | <p>If the serial/loop number combination transmitted does not match the serial and loop number entered, a display similar to the one below will appear. <b>If the loop number does not match, it will also be displayed.</b> If so, activate the transmitter’s loop input or button one or more times.</p> <p>If a match is still not obtained (i.e., summary display does not appear), press the [#] key twice and enter the correct loop input or, if correct, press [#] again and then enter the correct serial number.</p>                                                                                                                                           |
| <div>Zn ZTP RC In L</div> <div>10 03 1 10 RF:1s</div> <p>Note that an “s” indicates that a transmitter’s serial number has been enrolled.</p> | <b>Summary Screen</b><br>[*] to continue                                                          | <p>If the serial number transmitted matches the serial number entered, the keypad will beep 3 times and a summary display will appear, showing the programmed information for that zone.</p> <p>Press [*] to begin programming the next zone. See first “Summary Screen” prompt paragraph on previous page.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## Wireless Key Programming Templates

This procedure programs the wireless keys, **but a key is not active until it is assigned to a user number** (see *System Operation* section, assigning attributes command).

If the D key was previously pressed (from \*58 Menu mode) to enter and duplicate 5804 and/or 5804BD wireless keys, the following screens appear.

| PROMPT                                                             | VALID ENTRIES                                                                                | EXPLANATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div> <div>TEMPLATE ?</div> <div>1-61</div> </div>                 | <b>Template Number</b><br>1-3 = 5804 templates<br>4-6 = 5804BD templates<br>[*] to continue  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enter Template number 1-6 (from next page).<br/>See the defaults provided for each template in the chart that follows these procedures.</li> <li>Select from templates. Press [*] to display template (1 shown selected). <b>NOTE:</b> If necessary, press [#] to back up and re-enter template number.</li> <li>Press [#] if you want to return to zone attributes screen.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <div> <div>L 01 02 03 04</div> <div>T 23 22 21 23</div> </div>     | <b>Template Display</b><br>[*] to continue                                                   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When [*] is pressed, the selected template will be displayed. Top line of display represents loop numbers, bottom line represents zone type assigned for each loop.</li> <li>Press [*] to accept template.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <div> <div>PARTITION</div> <div>1</div> </div>                     | <b>Partition</b><br>1 = partition 1<br>2 = partition 2<br>3 = partition 3<br>[*] to continue | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enter the partition in which the key is to be active.</li> <li>Press [*] to continue.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <div> <div>ENTER START ZONE</div> <div>00 = QUIT 36</div> </div>   | <b>Start Zone Number</b><br>[*] to continue                                                  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The system will search for the highest available consecutive 4-zone group (the four zones in the case of the 5804 and 5804BD), and display the lowest zone number of the group.<br/><br/>If you want to start at a different zone, enter the zone desired, and press [*]. If that zone number is displayed, the system has the required number of consecutive zones available, beginning with the zone you entered. If not, the system will again display a suggested zone that can be used.<br/><br/>If the required number of consecutive zones is not available at all, the system will display "00".</li> <li>Press [*] to accept.</li> </ol> |
| <div> <div>INPUT S/N L</div> <div>AXXX-XXXX -</div> </div>         | <b>Serial Number</b><br>[*] to continue                                                      | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Manually enter the serial number printed on the label for the wireless key or press and release the button to transmit its serial number.</li> <li>Press [*] to accept the serial number. The system will check for duplicate.</li> <li>If necessary, press the [#] key to back up without saving, and re-enter the serial number.<br/><br/>Use the [A] key to move forward within the screen, and the [B] key to move backward.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <div> <div>XMIT TO CONFIRM</div> <div>PRESS * TO SKIP</div> </div> | <b>Confirm</b><br>[*] to continue                                                            | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If "Yes" was entered at the <b>SET TO CONFIRM?</b> prompt previously (see first prompt following entry into the *58 Expert Programming Mode), the display on the left will appear. Confirm serial and loop numbers by activating the wireless key.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

### IMPORTANT:

When confirmed, the key is not active until it is assigned to a user number (using the assigning attributes command, attribute "4"). See *System Operation* section for procedure.

Entd A022-4063  
Rcvd A022-4064

**Not Confirmed**  
[\*] to continue

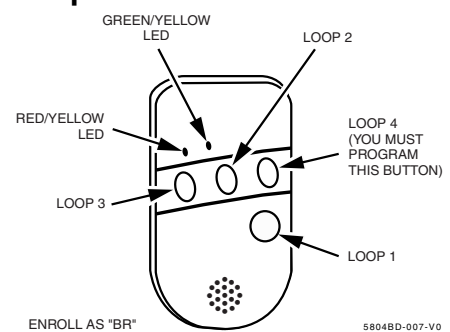
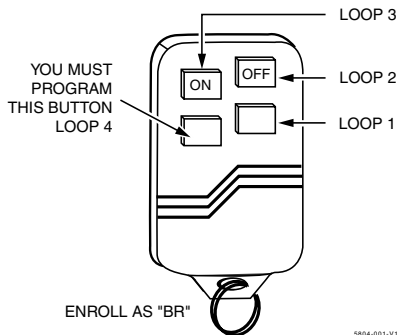
If the serial number transmitted does not match the serial number entered, a display similar to the one shown will appear. If the loop number does not match, it will also be displayed.

If so, activate the button on the wireless key once again. If a match is not obtained (i.e., summary display does not appear), press the [#] key and then enter the correct serial number.

If the serial number transmitted matches the serial number entered, the keypad will beep 3 times and will return you to step 8 to enter the starting zone for the next wireless key.

**NOTE:** Following the successful enrollment of each wireless device, remove **ONE** of the serial number labels from the device and affix it in the appropriate column on the **ENROLLED TRANSMITTERS** worksheet of the Programming Form; then enter the other information (zone number, zone type, loop number, etc.) relevant to that device.

### Wireless Key Predefined Default Templates



**5804 Wireless Key Transmitter**

| For 5804   |      |                 |           |
|------------|------|-----------------|-----------|
| TEMPLATE 1 | Loop | Function        | Zone Type |
|            | 1    | No Response     | 23        |
|            | 2    | Disarm          | 22        |
|            | 3    | Arm Away        | 21        |
|            | 4    | No Response     | 23        |
| TEMPLATE 2 | Loop | Function        | Zone Type |
|            | 1    | No Response     | 23        |
|            | 2    | Disarm          | 22        |
|            | 3    | Arm Away        | 21        |
|            | 4    | Arm Stay        | 20        |
| TEMPLATE 3 | Loop | Function        | Zone Type |
|            | 1    | 24-hour audible | 7         |
|            | 2    | Disarm          | 22        |
|            | 3    | Arm Away        | 21        |
|            | 4    | Arm Stay        | 20        |

**5804BD 2-Way Wireless Key Transmitter**

| For 5804BD |      |                 |           |
|------------|------|-----------------|-----------|
| TEMPLATE 4 | Loop | Function        | Zone Type |
|            | 1    | No Response     | 23        |
|            | 2    | No Response     | 23        |
|            | 3    | Arm Away        | 21        |
|            | 4    | Disarm          | 22        |
| TEMPLATE 5 | Loop | Function        | Zone Type |
|            | 1    | No Response     | 23        |
|            | 2    | Arm Stay        | 20        |
|            | 3    | Arm Away        | 21        |
|            | 4    | Disarm          | 22        |
| TEMPLATE 6 | Loop | Function        | Zone Type |
|            | 1    | 24-hour audible | 7         |
|            | 2    | Arm Stay        | 20        |
|            | 3    | Arm Away        | 21        |
|            | 4    | Disarm          | 22        |

## About Output Device Programming (\*79/\*80 Menu Mode)

- Output Devices:** The system supports up to 16 relays and/or Powerline Carrier devices (X-10 devices) plus 2 built-in trigger outputs in any combination. These 18 “outputs” are assigned to system-wide output numbers (01-18). Use \*79 Menu Mode to assign output numbers and map them to device addresses.
- Output Functions:** The system also provides up to 48 installer-defined output functions, which can be assigned to any of the physical outputs. Therefore, the action of any one of the outputs can be based on as many of these functions as desired. This lets a single relay or X-10 device perform many functions. Use \*80 Menu Mode to define output functions.

**NOTE:** When navigating the \*79 and \*80 menus: The [\*] key is used to accept an entry and advance to the next prompt. The [#] key is used to revert back to the last question to check or change an entry. Press [\*] to go forward again.

Output Device programming involves:

1. Use \*79 Menu Mode to assign module and output numbers and map them to device addresses.  
**NOTE:** You must map output devices using \*79 Menu Mode **before** you can use \*80 Menu Mode.
2. Use \*80 Menu Mode to create output definitions, which control the output devices.

### \*79 Menu Mode: Output Device Mapping

Use this menu to assign Relay Module device addresses and specific relay numbers, and Powerline Carrier unit numbers. The system is based on predefined module addresses for 4204 and 4229 modules. Refer to the table shown at the “Module Address” prompt on the next page and set the modules’ addresses (via module DIP switches) accordingly.

The following table shows how these outputs are identified.

#### Output Identification

| This output...   | is identified by...                                                                                                            |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Relays:          | the Relay Module’s device address and the relay position on that module (i.e. the physical relay number, 1-4, on that module). |
| X-10 Device      | a house ID (entered in data field *27) and the unit number of the device.                                                      |
| Built-in Outputs | the output number assigned, 17 for trigger 1 and/or 18 for trigger 2.                                                          |

Start Output Device Mapping by pressing \*79 while in Data Programming Mode. The following prompts are displayed:

### \*79 Menu Mode

| PROMPT                                                               | VALID ENTRIES                                                                                                                       | EXPLANATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |         |                  |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |          |    |          |    |          |    |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|----|-----------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------------|----|----------|----|----------|----|----------|----|----------|
| <div>ENTER OUTPUT NO.<br/>00 = QUIT                      xx</div>    | <b>Device Output Number</b><br>01-18 = relays/X-10<br>[*] to continue                                                               | This is the logical (or reference) relay number as used in the system. Relays and X-10 devices are numbered 01-16; the on-board triggers are numbered 17 and 18 and can be programmed for inverted output. Use the worksheet on the Programming Form (printed separately) to organize device numbers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |         |                  |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |          |    |          |    |          |    |          |
| <div>17 OUT NORM LOW<br/>0 = NO 1 = YES                      0</div> | <b>Output Normally Low</b><br>0 = no (standard default)<br>1 = yes<br>[*] to continue                                               | This prompt appears only for triggers 17 and 18. Selecting 0 (no) sets the output level normally high. Selecting 1 (yes) sets the output normally low. Output trigger 17 can be used for resetting 4-wire smoke detectors by connecting it to the negative power terminal of the smoke detector, selecting 1 at this prompt, and setting as zone type 54, fire zone reset, in *80 Menu mode. After entry, display returns to Output Number prompt. Use *80 Menu mode to program the function of the trigger.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |         |                  |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |          |    |          |    |          |    |          |
| <div>XX OUTPUT TYPE<br/>DELETE                      0</div>          | <b>Output Type</b><br>0 = delete<br>1 = relay on 4204/4229 module or 6164 keypad<br>2 = Powerline Carrier device<br>[*] to continue | Select whether this is a relay or a Powerline Carrier (X-10) device. If relay is selected, skip to “B” prompt. If X-10 is selected, go to “A” prompt.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |         |                  |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |          |    |          |    |          |    |          |
| <div>“A”<br/>XX UNIT No.                      yy</div>               | <b>Unit Number</b><br>01-16 = predefined address<br>[*] to continue                                                                 | If X-10 is selected, a prompt for the unit number appears. Enter the unit code (set at the device) and press [*]. The system returns to the Output Number prompt.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |         |                  |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |          |    |          |    |          |    |          |
| <div>“B”<br/>XX MODULE ADDR<br/>07-15                      yy</div>  | <b>Module Address</b><br>07-15 = predefined address<br>[*] to continue                                                              | If relay is selected, this prompt appears. Enter the predefined address for this module as listed below. Make sure the module’s DIP switches are set to the selected address (6164 keypad address is entered via its keypad programming prompts).<br><b>Module Addresses</b> <table><tr><th>Address</th><th>Module or Keypad</th></tr><tr><td>07</td><td>1st 4229 (with zones 09-16) or 1st 6164</td></tr><tr><td>08</td><td>2nd 4229 (with zones 17-24) or 2nd 6164</td></tr><tr><td>09</td><td>3rd 4229 (with zones 25-32) or 3rd 6164</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>4th 4229 (with zones 33-40) or 4th 6164</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>5th 4229 (with zones 41-48) or 5th 6164</td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td>1st 4204</td></tr><tr><td>13</td><td>2nd 4204</td></tr><tr><td>14</td><td>3rd 4204</td></tr><tr><td>15</td><td>4th 4204</td></tr></table> | Address | Module or Keypad | 07 | 1st 4229 (with zones 09-16) or 1st 6164 | 08 | 2nd 4229 (with zones 17-24) or 2nd 6164 | 09 | 3rd 4229 (with zones 25-32) or 3rd 6164 | 10 | 4th 4229 (with zones 33-40) or 4th 6164 | 11 | 5th 4229 (with zones 41-48) or 5th 6164 | 12 | 1st 4204 | 13 | 2nd 4204 | 14 | 3rd 4204 | 15 | 4th 4204 |
| Address                                                              | Module or Keypad                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |         |                  |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |          |    |          |    |          |    |          |
| 07                                                                   | 1st 4229 (with zones 09-16) or 1st 6164                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |         |                  |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |          |    |          |    |          |    |          |
| 08                                                                   | 2nd 4229 (with zones 17-24) or 2nd 6164                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |         |                  |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |          |    |          |    |          |    |          |
| 09                                                                   | 3rd 4229 (with zones 25-32) or 3rd 6164                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |         |                  |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |          |    |          |    |          |    |          |
| 10                                                                   | 4th 4229 (with zones 33-40) or 4th 6164                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |         |                  |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |          |    |          |    |          |    |          |
| 11                                                                   | 5th 4229 (with zones 41-48) or 5th 6164                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |         |                  |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |          |    |          |    |          |    |          |
| 12                                                                   | 1st 4204                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |         |                  |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |          |    |          |    |          |    |          |
| 13                                                                   | 2nd 4204                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |         |                  |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |          |    |          |    |          |    |          |
| 14                                                                   | 3rd 4204                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |         |                  |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |          |    |          |    |          |    |          |
| 15                                                                   | 4th 4204                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |         |                  |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |          |    |          |    |          |    |          |
| <div>XX REL POSITION<br/>1-4                      zz</div>           | <b>Relay Position</b><br>1-4 = relay position<br>[*] to continue                                                                    | This is the actual (or physical) relay number with respect to the Relay Module upon which it is located. For 4204 modules, relay numbers are 1-4. For 4229 modules, relay numbers are 1-2; for 6164 the relay number is 1. The system returns to the Output Number prompt for programming the next device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |                  |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |                                         |    |          |    |          |    |          |    |          |

## \*80 Menu Mode: Defining Output Functions

Use this mode to program output function definitions (up to 48 functions) that provide automated control of any of the output devices, based on events occurring on individual zones or zones with certain zone types. Each output definition is identified by an output function number, and includes the following components:

### Output Definition Components

| Component           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Output Function No. | A reference number that defines an output's characteristics.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Activated By        | Determines whether the initiating event occurs on a zone, a zone list, or a zone type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Event               | Event that triggers the output action. Can be an event occurring on a specific zone number or a zone list or a specific zone type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Partition           | If the output is activated by zone type, this defines the partition in which the programmed event is to cause the device action.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Output Action       | Defines the action of the relay/X-10 device when the defined event occurs. Can close for 2 seconds, stay closed until reset, continuously pulse (1-second close-open-close-open, etc.), toggle the device state, or activate for a defined duration (set in data field *177).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Output No.          | Assigns this function to a specific output number (defined in *79 Menu Mode). This is the output number that will perform this function upon the triggering event. Note that each defined function is associated with only one output number. This means that if more than one output device needs to perform this particular function, you need to define another output function number with the same attributes, but assign the appropriate output number. (i.e. output devices can be assigned more than one function number, but each function number can only be assigned a single output number. |

**For example**, if you want to pulse a strobe light upon fire alarms on zone 4 using a relay mapped to output number 2 (as programmed in \*79 Menu Mode), program the following in \*80 Menu Mode:

#### Prompt Entry

Output Funct. # = 01 (assuming this is the first output function)

Activated By: = 3 (zone number)

Enter Zn No. = 04 (requires 2-digit zone numbers)

Output Action = 3 (continuous pulse)

Output Number = 02 (device mapped in \*79 Menu Mode)

Start Output Definition mode by pressing \*80 while in Data Programming mode. The following prompts are displayed:

### \*80 Menu Mode

| PROMPT                                                    | VALID ENTRIES                                                                   | EXPLANATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div>Output Funct. #</div> <div>(00 = Quit)      01</div> | <b>Output Function No.</b><br>01-48 = output function number<br>[*] to continue | Enter the output function number to be defined (or 00 to exit).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <div>01 A E P Trig</div> <div>?00 0 0 - ZL=1</div>        | <b>Summary Screen</b><br>[*] to continue                                        | This screen displays a summary of the current output programming (for this example, Zone List has been selected-this is the default screen).<br><br><b>A</b> = Output Action; <b>E</b> = Triggering event; <b>P</b> = Partition; <b>Trig</b> = Trigger type<br><br><b>NOTE:</b> A question mark in the summary screen indicates that the device number shown has not been mapped. Use *79 Menu mode to map the device. |

01 Activated By:  
Zone List

**Activated By**  
0 = delete  
1 = zone list  
2 = zone type  
3 = zone number  
[\*] to continue

Select where the initiating event for this output definition is to occur as follows:

0 = delete (deletes the output function and any previous programming;-see prompt below)

1 = zone list (go to “A” prompt)

2 = zone type (go to “B” prompt)

3 = zone number (go to “C” prompt)

If you enter “0,” the following prompt appears:

Delete?  
0 = NO, 1 = YES

Press 1 to delete this  
output definition.

“A”

01 Zn List  
1

**Zone List**  
01-12 = zone list  
[\*] to continue

If zone list was selected, this screen appears. Otherwise skip to the next row.

Enter the desired zone list number associated with this output number.

**NOTE:** Zone lists 09-12 can be used in output definitions if not used for paging or for exit zone definition.

Press [\*] to continue.

Enter the zone list event that will activate this output.

Enter Event  
Alarm 1

0 = restore; 1 = alarm;  
2 = fault; 3 = trouble

**NOTE:** For alarm, fault, and trouble, an event on ANY zone in the list activates the output, but ALL zones in the list must be restored before the output is restored.

Press [\*] to continue and skip to the “Output Action” prompt.

“B”

01 Enter Zn type  
Perimeter 03

**Zone Type**  
see list at right

If zone type was selected, this screen appears. Otherwise skip to the next row.

Enter the desired zone type associated with this output number. See below for a list of available zone types.

**CHOICES FOR ZONE TYPES:**

|                        |                              |                          |
|------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 00 = Not Used          | 05 = Trouble Day/Alarm Night | 14 = Gas                 |
| 01 = Ent/Exit #1       | 06 = 24 Hr Silent            | 16 = Fire w/verification |
| 02 = Ent/Exit #2       | 07 = 24 Hr Audible           | 23 = No Alarm Response   |
| 03 = Perimeter         | 08 = 24 Hr Aux               | 24 = Silent Burglary     |
| 04 = Interior Follower | 09 = Fire                    | 77 = Keyswitch           |
|                        | 10 = Interior w/Delay        | 81 = AAV Monitor Zone    |
|                        | 12 = Monitor Zone            | 82 = Blockschloss        |
|                        |                              | 90-93 = Configurable     |

**CHOICES FOR SYSTEM OPERATION:**

|                          |                           |                          |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| 20 = Arming-Stay         | 36 = **At Siren Timeout** | 54 = Fire Zone Reset     |
| 21 = Arming-Away         | 38 = Chime                | 58 = Duress              |
| 22 = Disarming           | 39 = Any Fire Alarm       | 60 = AAV                 |
| 31 = End of Exit Time    | 40 = Bypassing            | 66 = Function Key†       |
| 32 = Start of Entry Time | 41 = **AC Mains Failure   | 67 = Siren Fail          |
| 33 = Any Burglary Alarm  | 42 = **System Battery Low | 68 = Telecom Line Cut    |
|                          | 43 = Comm. Failure        | 78 = Keyswitch Red LED   |
|                          | 52 = Kissoff              | 79 = Keyswitch Green LED |
|                          |                           | 80 = Tamper Fault        |

\*\* Use 0 (Any) for Partition No. (P) entry.

\*\*\* Or at Disarming, whichever occurs earlier.

† Use \*57 Menu Mode to assign the function key (function “07”).

**Note:** In normal operation mode:

Code + # + 7 + NN Key Entry **starts** Device NN.

Code + # + 8 + NN Key Entry **stops** Device NN.

Enter the partition in which this zone type will occur.

01 Partition  
Any partition 0

0 = any partition; 1 = partition 1;  
2 = partition 2; 3 = partition 3

Press [\*] to continue and skip to the “Output Action” prompt.

“C”

|                 |    |
|-----------------|----|
| 01 Enter Zn No. | 12 |
|-----------------|----|

### Zone Number

If zone number was selected, this screen appears.  
Enter the desired zone number associated with this output number.  
Press [\*] to continue.  
Enter the zone event that will activate this output.

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| 01 Enter Event | 0 |
| Restore        |   |

0 = restore; 1 = alarm  
2 = fault; 3 = trouble

Press [\*] to continue to the “Output Action” prompt

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| 01 Output Action |   |
| Close for 2 sec  | 1 |

### Output Action

0-6 = see list at right

Enter the desired device action as listed below. Press the [\*] key to continue.  
0 = off  
1 = Close for 2 seconds  
2 = Close and Stay Closed  
3 = Continuous Pulse on & off (1 sec ON, 1 sec OFF)  
4 = Change Device State  
5 = Duration 1 (see data field \*177<sup>†</sup>)  
6 = Duration 2 (see data field \*177<sup>†</sup>)  
<sup>†</sup> Duration 1: see data field \*177 entry 1, from 15 secs to 15 minutes;  
Duration 2: see data field \*177 entry 2, from 1 to 7 days

|                  |    |
|------------------|----|
| Enter Output No. |    |
| R02              | 02 |

### Output Number

01-16 = output no.  
17-18 = on-board triggers

Enter the device output number (programmed in \*79 Menu Mode) you want associated with this output.  
Press [\*] to continue.

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| 02 A E P TRIG  |  |
| R02 1 1 3 ZL=1 |  |

### Summary Screen

A summary screen appears showing the programmed settings.  
Press [\*] to continue.

## About Zone Lists (\*81 Menu Mode)

Zone lists let you group individual zones for use with certain system actions. The following table shows the available zone lists and their purposes:

| List No. | Used for...                                    |
|----------|------------------------------------------------|
| 1, 2     | general purpose                                |
| 3        | chime-by-zone                                  |
| 4        | linked zones                                   |
| 5        | night stay zones                               |
| 6, 7     | general purpose                                |
| 8        | final contact set zones or general purpose     |
| 9        | zones that activate pager 1 or general purpose |
| 10       | zones that activate pager 2 or general purpose |
| 11       | general purpose                                |
| 12       | exit zones (enabled in field *88)              |

## Zone List Programming

Zone List programming involves:

1. Selecting an appropriate zone list number;
2. Adding the desired zone numbers to be included in that list.

Start Zone List Program Mode by pressing \*81 while in Data Programming mode. The following prompts are displayed:

### \*81 Menu Mode

| PROMPT                                                                                                                                                   | VALID ENTRIES                                                                                                               | EXPLANATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">           Zone List No.<br/>           (00 = Quit)      01         </div>    | <b>Zone List Number</b><br>01-12 = zone list number<br>[*] to continue                                                      | Enter the Zone List Number to program (or 00 to end these entries). Press [*] to advance.<br><br>In the following displays, zone list 01 has been selected for programming.                                                                                  |
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">           01 Enter Zn Num.<br/>           (00 = Quit)      00         </div> | <b>Zone Number</b><br>01-64 = zone numbers followed<br>by [*] to accept each<br>zone<br>00 to continue                      | Enter each zone number to add to the zone list, followed by pressing [*] (example, 01*, 02*, 03*). After all zones are entered, press 00 to continue.<br><br><b>IMPORTANT:</b> Do not include fire zones in zone lists that are used to STOP device actions. |
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">           01 Del Zn List?<br/>           0 = No 1 = Yes    0         </div>  | <b>Deleting Zone Lists</b><br>0 = don't delete list<br>1 = delete this zone list<br>[*] to continue                         | To delete the zone list, enter 1. All zones in the zone list will be deleted automatically and the system returns to the Zone List No. prompt.<br><br>To save the zone list, enter 0.                                                                        |
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">           01 Delete Zone?<br/>           0 = No 1 = Yes    0         </div>  | <b>Deleting a Zone</b><br>0 = don't delete zones<br>1 = go to next prompt to delete<br>zones<br>[*] to continue             | To save the entire zone list, enter 0 and the system returns to the Zone List No. prompt.<br><br>To delete a zone or zones in a zone list enter 1 to continue.                                                                                               |
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">           01 Zn to Delete?<br/>           (00 = Quit)      00         </div> | <b>Delete the Zone</b><br>01-64 = zones to be deleted<br>from list followed by [*]<br>to accept each zone<br>00 to continue | Enter each zone to be deleted from the list, followed by [*]. After all zones to be deleted are entered, enter 00 to return to the Zone List No. prompt. so that another list can be programmed, if desired.                                                 |

### Notes:

- Any list may include any or all of the system's zone numbers.
- A zone list can be assigned to more than one output relay.
- When creating zone list 4 for linked zones, include only zones assigned to zone types 3, 4, or 5. Do not include zones that have delays (entry/exit zones, interior w/delay) or 24-hour zones, as these zone types may produce unpredictable operation and may not function as intended.

## About Function Key Programming (\*57 Menu Mode)

The system provides the ability to program each of the four keypad function keys to perform one of 12 system operations. The end user can then activate the function by simply pressing and holding the programmed key for 2 seconds. Typical functions (listed below) include single-button arming, turning lights on/off, or single-button paging.

## Programming Function Keys

Function key programming involves:

1. Assigning the function key number and partition;
2. Selecting the desired function for that key.

Start Function Key Programming mode by pressing \*57 while in Data Programming mode. The following prompts are displayed:

| PROMPT                                                 | VALID ENTRIES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | EXPLANATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div>Press Key to Pgm</div> <div>0 = Quit      0</div> | <b>Function Key</b><br>Press the desired function key, A-D.<br><br>[*] to continue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Press the desired function key (A-D) you want to program.<br><b>NOTE:</b> A key programmed as a function key is no longer available to be used as an end-user macro key or panic key.<br><br><div> <div>A →</div> <div>1 OFF</div> <div>2 AWAY</div> <div>3 STAY</div> </div> <div> <div>B →</div> <div>4 MAX</div> <div>5 TEST</div> <div>6 BYPASS</div> </div> <div> <div>C →</div> <div>7 INSTANT</div> <div>8 CODE</div> <div>9 CHECK</div> </div> <div> <div>D →</div> <div>* READY</div> <div>0</div> <div>#</div> </div> <div>keypad_Lays-00-001-V0</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <div>Partition</div> <div>1</div>                      | <b>Partition Number</b><br>1 = partition 1<br>2 = partition 2<br>3 = partition 3<br><br>[*] to continue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Enter the partition in which the function key is active.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <div>Key "A" Func</div> <div>Zone 95      00</div>     | <b>Define Key Function</b><br>00-12 = see list to right<br>[*] to continue<br>Returns to key number prompt with the next function key letter displayed.<br><br>† System defaults to these function key settings.<br><br>For Options 09-12, note that there are only four macros per system. Therefore, be careful when assigning these macros to the various partitions. | Enter the desired function for this key, 00 to 12, from the options listed. (00 selected for example display shown at left)<br>00 <sup>†</sup> = For the Function key selected, the function will be as follows:<br>If A selected = Zone 95 (emergency key, same as [1] [*] pair)<br>If B selected = Zone 99 (emergency key, same as [*] [#] pair)<br>If C selected = Zone 96 (emergency key, same as [3] [#] pair)<br>If D selected = Single-button paging<br>01 = Single-button paging (sends a 999-9999 message to pager)<br>02 = Display time<br>03 = Arm AWAY (reports as User 00 if closing reports are enabled)<br>04 = Arm STAY (reports as User 00 if closing reports are enabled)<br>05 = Arm NIGHT-STAY (reports as User 00 if closing reports enabled)<br>06 = Step Arming (arms STAY, then NIGHT-STAY, then AWAY)<br>07 = Output Device Command (for device programmed as system operation type 66—function key in *80 Menu Mode)<br>08 = Communication Test (sends Contact ID code 601)<br>09 = Macro Key 1 (define macro by user code + [#] [6] [6] command)<br>10 = Macro Key 2 (define macro by user code + [#] [6] [6] command)<br>11 = Macro Key 3 (define macro by user code + [#] [6] [6] command)<br>12 = Macro Key 4 (define macro by user code + [#] [6] [6] command) |

## About Descriptor Programming (\*82 Menu Mode)

The system lets you directly enter zone descriptors for each protection zone so when an alarm or trouble occurs in a zone, an appropriate description for that zone's location can be displayed at the keypad. Each description is composed of up to 16 characters. In addition, up to three partition descriptors can be programmed, each composed of up to 10 characters.

**NOTE:** You can also enter zone descriptors when the zone is being defined in \*56 Menu mode.

### When defining descriptors:

- Pressing the [4] key moves cursor one space to the left.
- Pressing the [6] key accepts the entry and moves the cursor to the next position.
- Pressing the [8] key saves the entered descriptor and moves to the next descriptor.

Start Zone Descriptor Programming mode by pressing \*82 while in Data Programming mode.

| PROMPT                                        | VALID ENTRIES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | EXPLANATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div>Program Alpha ?<br/>0=No, 1=Yes 00</div> | <b>Program Alpha</b><br>0 = no<br>1 = yes<br>[*] to continue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | The "Program Alpha ?" prompt will appear.<br>Press 1 to program zone descriptors, partition descriptors, or reminder words.<br>Press 0 to exit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <div>Sel Zone Des=0<br/>Part =1</div>         | <b>Select Descriptor Type<br/>(Zone Descriptor or Partition Descriptor)</b><br>0 = create zone descriptors (see Zone No? prompt below)<br>1 = create partition descriptors<br>[*] to continue<br><br><b>Custom Word Numbers:</b><br>11 = partition 1 descriptor<br>12 = partition 2 descriptor<br>13 = partition 3 descriptor | This prompt selects whether you are entering zone descriptors or entering partition descriptors<br>Pressing [0] goes to the next prompt to let you enter zone descriptors.<br>Pressing [1] lets you program a partition descriptor. If selected, the following prompt appears:<br><div>PART?</div><br>Enter the 2-digit custom word number (11-13) to be programmed, then press [*].<br>Enter the descriptor as described in steps 1-3 in the Zone Number section below.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <div>Zone No.? 00</div>                       | <b>Zone Number</b><br>Enter the desired zone number.<br>[*] to continue.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | After pressing [*], a cursor will appear at the second line.<br><ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Refer to the Character Chart below.<br/>Press [#], followed by the 3-digit entry for the first letter you want to display (e.g., # 0 6 5 for "A").<br/>Press [6] to move the cursor to the right.</li><li>2. Repeat Step 1 to enter the next characters until the desired descriptor is entered. Zone descriptors can be up to a maximum of 16 characters. Partition descriptors can be up to a maximum of 10 characters. You can use the [4] key to move the cursor to the left, if necessary.</li><li>3. When done, press the [8] key to save the descriptor and return to the "Zone No. ?" prompt.</li><li>4. Enter the zone number for the next descriptor, press [*], and repeat steps 1-3. To change a custom word, simply overwrite it. To exit, enter zone number "00."</li></ol> |

### CHARACTER (ASCII) CHART

|            |         |         |         |         |         |           |         |         |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|
| 032(space) | 049 = 1 | 066 = B | 083 = S | 100 = d | 117 = u | 134 = JI  | 162 = ˆ | 179 = ˆ |
| 033 = !    | 050 = 2 | 067 = C | 084 = T | 101 = e | 118 = v | 135 = II  | 163 = ˆ | 180 = ˆ |
| 034 = "    | 051 = 3 | 068 = D | 085 = U | 102 = f | 119 = w | 136 = Y   | 164 = ˆ | 181 = ˆ |
| 035 = #    | 052 = 4 | 069 = E | 086 = V | 103 = g | 120 = x | 137 = IJ  | 165 = ˆ | 182 = ˆ |
| 036 = \$   | 053 = 5 | 070 = F | 087 = W | 104 = h | 121 = y | 138 = U   | 166 = ˆ | 183 = ˆ |
| 037 = %    | 054 = 6 | 071 = G | 088 = X | 105 = i | 122 = z | 139 = III | 167 = ˆ | 184 = ˆ |
| 038 = &    | 055 = 7 | 072 = H | 089 = Y | 106 = j | 123 = { | 140 = III | 168 = ˆ | 185 = ˆ |
| 039 = '    | 056 = 8 | 073 = I | 090 = Z | 107 = k | 124 =   | 141 = ˆ   | 169 = ˆ | 186 = ˆ |
| 040 = (    | 057 = 9 | 074 = J | 091 = [ | 108 = l | 125 = } | 142 = ˆI  | 170 = ˆ |         |
| 041 = )    | 058 = : | 075 = K | 092 = ¥ | 109 = m | 126 = → | 143 = ˆ   | 171 = ˆ |         |
| 042 = *    | 059 = ; | 076 = L | 093 = ] | 110 = n | 127 = ← | 146 = ˆ   | 172 = ˆ |         |
| 043 = +    | 060 = < | 077 = M | 094 = ^ | 111 = o | 128 = ˆ | 152 = ˆ   | 173 = ˆ |         |
| 044 = ,    | 061 = = | 078 = N | 095 = ˆ | 112 = p | 129 = ˆ | 155 = ˆ   | 174 = ˆ |         |
| 045 = -    | 062 = > | 079 = O | 096 = ˆ | 113 = q | 130 = ˆ | 156 = ˆ   | 175 = ˆ |         |
| 046 = .    | 063 = ? | 080 = P | 097 = a | 114 = r | 131 = 3 | 157 = ˆ   | 176 = ˆ |         |
| 047 = /    | 064 = @ | 081 = Q | 098 = b | 115 = s | 132 = ˆ | 160 = ˆ   | 177 = ˆ |         |
| 048 = 0    | 065 = A | 082 = R | 099 = c | 116 = t | 133 = ˆ | 161 = ˆ   | 178 = ˆ |         |

## Configurable Zone Type Programming (\*83 Menu Mode)

Start Configurable Zone Type Programming Mode by pressing \*83 while in Data Programming mode.

UL/C-UL installations: Do not configure zones as fire alarm or UL/C-UL burglar alarm zones.

|                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Enter Zone Type<br>(00=quit) 90     | <b>Zone Type Number</b><br>90-93 = zone type<br>[*] to continue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Enter the configurable zone type number being programmed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 90 Zn Attributes<br>0               | <b>Zone Attributes</b><br>0 = none<br>1 = exit delay only<br>2 = entry/exit 1<br>3 = entry/exit 2<br>4 = follows entry/exit<br>5 = has verification (resets power upon event and when code + OFF to clear condition. If condition persists, zone activates)<br>6 = resettable (upon code + OFF)<br>[*] to continue | Enter the desired zone attributes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 90 Bypass Option<br>0               | <b>Bypass Option</b><br>0 = zone type cannot be bypassed<br>1 = auto bypassed when armed in stay mode<br>[*] to continue                                                                                                                                                                                           | Enter the desired bypass option.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 90 Resp to Short<br>Armed 0 DArmd 0 | <b>Response to Shorts</b><br>0=none 2=trouble<br>1=Alarm 3=fault<br>[*] to continue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Select the type of response when zones assigned to this zone type are shorted when the system is armed.<br><b>NOTES:</b> 1. For double-balanced zones, this entry must be 0.<br>2. For zone-doubled zones, <b>both</b> zones of the doubled pair must be assigned the same response to a short. |
| 90 Resp to open<br>Armed 0 DArmd 0  | <b>Response to Opens</b><br>0 = none 2 = trouble<br>1 = Alarm 3 = fault<br>[*] to continue                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Select the type of response when zones assigned to this zone type are opened when the system is armed.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 90 Vent Zone<br>0 = No, 1 = Yes     | <b>Vent Zone?</b><br>0=no<br>1=yes<br>[*] to continue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | If selected, the system can be armed even if zones assigned to this zone type are faulted.<br><b>NOTE:</b> After arming, faults on these zones will be ignored until the zone is restored.                                                                                                      |
| 90 Alm/Trbl Proc<br>0               | <b>Alarm/Trouble Processing</b><br>0=none<br>1=Zone type has automatic restore<br>2=zone type uses Misc. Fault Delay Time and automatic restore<br>[*] to continue                                                                                                                                                 | Select desired actions for zones assigned to this zone type.<br><br>Option 2: Select Miscellaneous Fault Delay in field *87.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 90 TRBL SOUND<br>0                  | <b>Trouble Sounding</b><br>0= none<br>1= one beep every minute<br>2= normal trouble sound (fast beeps)<br>[*] to continue                                                                                                                                                                                          | Select type of sounding upon trouble conditions on zones assigned to this zone type.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 90 ALARM SOUND<br>0                 | <b>Alarm Sounding</b><br>0=none<br>1= keypad sound only<br>2= steady siren sounding<br>3= pulsing siren (temporal)<br>[*] to continue                                                                                                                                                                              | Select type of sounding upon alarm conditions on zones assigned to this zone type.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 90 Dial Delay<br>0=No, 1=Yes        | <b>Dial Delay?</b><br>0=no<br>1=yes<br>[*] to continue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | If selected, faults on zones assigned to this zone type will delay reporting for whatever length of time that is selected in dial delay (*50).                                                                                                                                                  |

|                                                     |                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div>90 Disp Option</div> <div>1</div>              | <div>Display Options</div> <div>0 = no display<br/>1 = display only<br/>2 = chime only<br/>3 = chime &amp; disp.<br/>[*] to continue</div>      | <div>Select whether faults on zones assigned to this zone type are displayed at the keypad and/or cause a chime sound.</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <div>Alarm ID: 000</div> <div>Trouble ID: 000</div> | <div>Contact ID Report Codes</div> <div>000-999 = report code<br/>[*] to continue; returns to Enter configurable zone type number prompt.</div> | <div>Enter the desired 3-digit Contact ID report codes for faults and troubles occurring on zones assigned to this zone type.</div> <div>IMPORTANT:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Make sure the code does not conflict with existing, predefined Contact ID report codes. See the <b>System Communication</b> section for a list of standard Contact ID codes.</li> <li>• Zone alarm report code (prompt in *56 Zone Programming) and Trouble report code (*60) and relevant restore codes (*70, *71) must be enabled in order for the Configurable Zone Type codes to be reported.</li> </ul> |

## Programming Installer and User Schedules

The system provides up to 32 schedules, which can be used to control 11 types of system events at pre-defined times. 24 schedules are intended for use by the end-user, and 8 are reserved for the installer. In addition, some events are also reserved for the installer only (listed in the “Enter Event” prompt paragraph below).

Start Scheduling mode by entering installer code + [#] + [6] [4] while in normal operating mode.

**NOTE:** The master code can only access schedules 01-24 and events 00-08.

The following prompts are displayed:

| PROMPT                                                                                                                                                                       | VALID ENTRIES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | EXPLANATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div>ENTER SCHED NO.</div> <div>00=QUIT      00</div>                                                                                                                        | <b>Schedule Number</b><br>01-24 = end-user schedules<br>25-32 = installer-only schedules<br>[*] to continue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Enter the desired schedule number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <div>ENTER EVENT</div> <div> <b>NOTE:</b> Event 07 causes the keypad to beep every 30 seconds when messages are displayed. Stop the beeps by user code + OFF.         </div> | <b>Enter Event</b><br>00 = clear event<br>01 = Relay On/Off<br>02 = User Access<br>03 = Child Not Home Report to Pager<br>04 = Forced Stay Arming <sup>†</sup><br>05 = Forced Away Arming <sup>†</sup><br>06 = Auto Disarm<br>07 = Display “Reminder”<br>08 = Disarm Time Window<br>11 = Periodic Test Report<br>12 = Up and About <sup>††</sup><br>[*] to continue | Enter the desired event number for event you want to occur at a specified time.<br>Events 11-12 are reserved for the installer only.<br>Child-Not-Home report (option 03) is sent to all pagers in the user’s partition (message sent is 777-7777). User must be enabled for paging (see User Attributes in <b>System Operation</b> section).<br>Disarm Time Window (08): System can be disarmed only during this time period. Exception: If a burglary alarm occurs, the system can be disarmed outside the scheduled time window.<br><sup>†</sup> Forced bypass is automatically enabled regardless of setting in field *23.<br><sup>††</sup> This selection defines the large time window within which the time window selected in data field *85 will be monitored. |
| <div>DEVICE NUMBER</div> <div>XX</div>                                                                                                                                       | <b>Device Number</b><br>01-18 = device number<br>[*] to continue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | This prompt appears if event “1” (relay on/off) was selected, otherwise it is skipped.<br>Enter the physical device number as programmed in *79 Menu Mode, then press [*] to continue to the “Start” prompt.<br>Device numbers 17 and 18 designate built-in triggers 1 and 2 respectively.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <div>GROUP NUMBER</div> <div>X</div>                                                                                                                                         | <b>Group Number</b><br>1-8 = group number<br>[*] to continue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | This prompt appears if event “2” (user access) was selected. Otherwise it is skipped.<br>Press [*] to continue to the “Start” prompt.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <div>PARTITION</div> <div>X</div>                                                                                                                                            | <b>Partition</b><br>0 = all partitions<br>1 = partition 1<br>2 = partition 2<br>3 = partition 3<br>[*] to continue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | This prompt appears if events “3-7,10” were selected. Otherwise it is skipped.<br>Press [*] to continue to the “Start” prompt.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

|                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div>START SMTWTFS</div> <div>HH MMAM 0010000</div>  | <b>Start Time</b><br>01-12 (00-23) † = hour<br>00-59 = minute<br>0 = AM; 1 = PM (if applicable)<br>Days = place "1" under days<br>[*] to continue                                                                                           | Enter the event's start time and days of the week to occur.<br>To select days, position the cursor under the desired days using the [*] key to move forward, then press "1" to select the day(s).<br><br>† use 00-23 if 24-hour time is enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <div>WARNING DLY</div> <div>TIME</div> <div>00</div> | <b>Warning Delay Time</b><br>01-15 = arm warning delay time<br>in minutes<br><br>[*] to continue                                                                                                                                            | This prompt appears if events "4 or 5" were selected.<br>Enter the desired amount of time the system should warn of impending arming. The system will beep once every 30 seconds to alert users that arming will soon occur. Otherwise, this prompt is skipped.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <div>STOP SMTWTFS</div> <div>HH MMAM 0010000</div>   | <b>Stop Time</b><br>01-12 (00-23) † = hour<br>00-59 = minute<br>0 = AM; 1 = PM (if applicable)<br>Days = place "1" under days<br><br>[*] to continue                                                                                        | Enter the event's stop time and days of the week to occur.<br>To select days, position the cursor under the desired days using the [*] key to move forward, then press "1" to select the day(s).<br>This entry applies only to the following events:<br>1 (relay on/off)<br>2 (user access)<br>3 (child-not-home report)<br><br>† use 00-23 if 24-hour time is enabled.                                                                                                                                 |
| <div>REPEAT OPTION</div> <div>0-4 X</div>            | <b>Repeat Option</b><br>0 = do not repeat<br>1 = repeat schedule weekly<br>2 = repeat schedule biweekly<br>(every other week)<br>3 = repeat schedule every third<br>week<br>4 = repeat schedule every<br>fourth week<br><br>[*] to continue | Enter the desired repeat option for this schedule.<br>e.g., To make a schedule that happens everyday you would select all days with a repeat count of 1. To make a schedule that runs for one week then stops, select everyday with a repeat count of 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <div>RANDOMIZE</div> <div>0=NO 1=YES X</div>         | <b>Randomize</b><br>0 = no<br>1 = yes<br><br>[*] to continue                                                                                                                                                                                | If selected, the scheduled start and stop times will vary within 60 minutes of the "hour" time. For example, if a schedule is set to start at 6:15pm, it will do so the first time 6:15pm arrives, but on subsequent days it will start anytime between 6:00 and 6:59 p.m.<br><br><b>NOTE:</b> Do not use the random option if the start and stop times are within the same "hour" setting, otherwise unpredictable results may occur (e.g., the randomized stop time may occur before the start time). |



# System Communication and Operation

## Panel Communication with Central Station

This system accommodates several formats for reporting alarms and other system conditions to the Central Station. The process of a successful transmission consists of both the method of communication between the control panel and the Central Station receiver; and the actual way the information is sent and displayed at the Central Station.

When the panel calls the Central Station receiver, it waits to hear a “handshake” frequency from the receiver to confirm that the receiver is on-line and ready to receive its message. Once the panel hears the handshake it is programmed to listen for, it sends its message. The panel then waits for a “kissoff” frequency from the receiver acknowledging that the message was received and understood.

If the handshake frequency is not given or is not understood by the panel, the panel will not send its message. Once the handshake frequency is received and understood by the panel, the panel sends its message. If there is an error in the transmission (the receiver does not receive a “valid” message), the kissoff frequency is not given by the Central Station receiver.

The panel makes a total of eight attempts to the primary telephone number and eight attempts to the secondary telephone number (if programmed) to get a valid message through. If the panel is not successful after its numerous attempts, the keypad displays COMM. FAILURE (on alpha keypads) or FC (on fixed-word keypads).

## Report Code Formats

The following chart indicates the types of (handshake/kissoff) frequencies that the panel supports and the different formats that can be sent with each.

| FORMAT                      | HANDSHAKE                                                                | TRANSMITS DATA                     | KISSOFF | TRANSMIT TIME                      |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|
| Low Speed<br>3+1, 4+1, 4+2  | 1400 Hz                                                                  | 1900Hz (10PPS)                     | 1400 Hz | Under 15 secs<br>(Standard report) |
| Sescoa/Rad<br>3+1, 4+1, 4+2 | 2300 Hz                                                                  | 1800Hz (20PPS)                     | 2300 Hz | Under 10 secs<br>(Standard report) |
| Robofon 8                   | See Robofon 8 paragraph later in this section for details of the format. |                                    |         |                                    |
| Express<br>4+2              | 1400–2300 Hz                                                             | DTMF (10 cps)<br>(multi-frequency) | 1400 Hz | Under 3 secs                       |
| ADEMCO<br>Contact ID        | 1400–2300 Hz                                                             | DTMF (10 cps)<br>(multi-frequency) | 1400 Hz | Under 3 secs                       |
| Robofon<br>Contact ID       | 2300 Hz                                                                  | DTMF (10 cps)<br>(multi-frequency) | 1400 Hz | Under 3 secs                       |

The following table describes each format in greater detail.

| FORMAT TYPE                                          | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3+1 and 4+1<br>Standard Formats                      | Comprises a 3- (or 4-) digit subscriber number and a single-digit report code (e.g., Alarm, Trouble, Restore, Open, Close, etc).                                                                                                                 |
| 3+1 and 4+1<br>Expanded Formats                      | Comprises a 3- (or 4-) digit subscriber number and a two-digit report code. The first digit is displayed on the first line. On the second line, it is repeated 3 (or 4) times and is followed by the second digit. This is the “expanded” digit. |
| Robofon 8                                            | Comprises a 6-digit subscriber number and a 2-digit report code.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4+2 Format                                           | Comprises a 4-digit subscriber number and 2-digit report code.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ADEMCO and Robofon<br>Contact ID Reporting<br>Format | Comprises a 4-digit or 10-digit subscriber number, 1-digit event qualifier (“new” or “restore”), 3-digit event code, 2-digit partition number, and 3-digit zone number, user number, or system status number (see the following page).           |

The following table lists codes for reports sent in different formats:

| Type of Report | Code for 3+1/4+1 Standard | Code for 3+1/4+1 Expanded                                                                             | Code for 4+2/Robofon 8**                |
|----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Alarm          | SSS(S) A                  | SSS(S) A<br>AAA(A) Z                                                                                  | SSSS (SS) AZ                            |
| Trouble        | SSS(S) T                  | SSS(S) T<br>TTT(T) t                                                                                  | SSSS (SS) Tt                            |
| Bypass         | SSS(S) B                  | SSS(S) B<br>BBB(B) b                                                                                  | SSSS (SS) Bb                            |
| AC Loss        | SSS(S) E                  | SSS(S) E<br>EEE(E) A <sub>C</sub>                                                                     | SSSS (SS) EA <sub>C</sub>               |
| Low Batt       | SSS(S) L                  | SSS(S) L<br>LLL(L) L <sub>B</sub>                                                                     | SSSS (SS) LL <sub>B</sub>               |
| Open           | SSS(S) O                  | SSS(S) O<br>OOO(O) U                                                                                  | SSSS (SS) OU                            |
| Close          | SSS(S) C                  | SSS(S) C<br>CCC(C) U                                                                                  | SSSS (SS) CU                            |
| Test           | SSS(S) G                  | SSS(S) G<br>GGG(G)g                                                                                   | SSSS (SS) Gg                            |
| Restore Alarm  | SSS(S) R                  | SSS(S) R<br>RRR(R) Z                                                                                  | SSSS (SS) RZ                            |
| AC Restore     | SSS(S) R <sub>A</sub>     | SSS(S) R <sub>A</sub><br>R <sub>A</sub> R <sub>A</sub> R <sub>A</sub> (R <sub>A</sub> )A <sub>c</sub> | SSSS (SS) R <sub>A</sub> A <sub>c</sub> |
| LoBat Res.     | SSS(S) R <sub>L</sub>     | SSS(S) R <sub>L</sub><br>R <sub>L</sub> R <sub>L</sub> R <sub>L</sub> (R <sub>L</sub> )L <sub>B</sub> | SSSS (SS) R <sub>L</sub> L <sub>B</sub> |
| Trouble Res.   | SSS(S) R <sub>T</sub>     | SSS(S) R <sub>T</sub><br>R <sub>T</sub> R <sub>T</sub> R <sub>T</sub> (R <sub>T</sub> )t              | SSSS (SS) R <sub>T</sub> t              |
| Bypass Res.    | SSS(S) R <sub>B</sub>     | SSS(S) R <sub>B</sub><br>R <sub>B</sub> R <sub>B</sub> R <sub>B</sub> (R <sub>B</sub> )b              | SSSS (SS) R <sub>B</sub> b              |

\*\* Characters in parenthesis are included in Robofon 8 format.

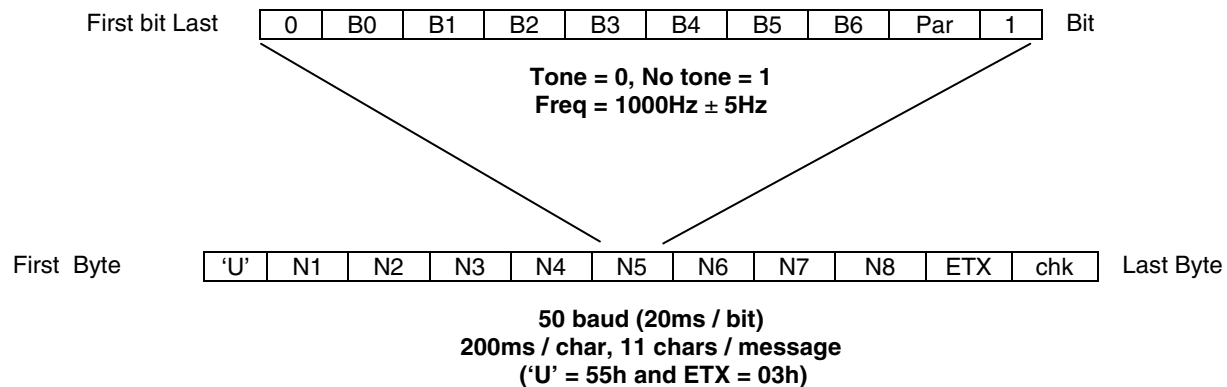
**Where:**

|                                                       |                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SSS or SSSS = Subscriber ID                           | C = Close Code—1st Digit                                            |
| A = Alarm Code—1st digit***                           | U = User Number (in hex)                                            |
| Z = Typically Zone Number*—2nd digit                  | Gg = Test Code (1st & 2nd digits)                                   |
| Tt = Trouble Code (1st & 2nd digits)                  | R = Restore Code (Alarm)                                            |
| Bb = Bypass Code (1st & 2nd digits)                   | R <sub>T</sub> t = Restore Code (Trbl) 1st & 2nd digits             |
| EA <sub>C</sub> = AC Loss Code (1st & 2nd digits)     | R <sub>B</sub> b = Restore Code (Byps) 1st & 2nd digits             |
| LL <sub>B</sub> = Low Battery Code (1st & 2nd digits) | R <sub>A</sub> A <sub>C</sub> = Restore Code (AC) 1st & 2nd digits  |
| O = Open Code—1st Digit                               | R <sub>L</sub> L <sub>B</sub> = Restore Code (Bat) 1st & 2nd digits |
| *Zone numbers for: * & #, or B = 99 Duress = 92       |                                                                     |
| 1 + *, or A = 95                                      |                                                                     |
| 3 + #, or C = 96                                      |                                                                     |

\*\*\* For 4+2/Robofon 8 formats, 2-digit zone numbers can be reported by assigning the A (first) digit as the first digit of the zone number, then assigning Z as the second digit of the zone number, if desired.

## Robofon 8 Format

Robofon 8 format send data in a pulsed frequency format in the following protocol:



### Physical format

- 1000 Hz +/- 5Hz pulsed signaling
- Tone = logical 0
- Silence = logical 1
- Speed is 50 baud, 20ms/bit, 200ms/character

### Logical format

- Byte format is 7 bit data, odd parity.
- Code is always eight (8) digits, ASCII-characters 30h – 39h.
- The report format is as follows: **SSSSSS XX**

where:

SSSSSS is the 6-digit account number

XX is the 2-digit report code (as in 4+2 format)

### Signal flow

| Receiving equipment           |   | Dialing equipment              |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Send start char 'w' (77h)     | → |                                |
|                               | ← | Send message described above   |
| Acknowledge ACK (06h)         | → |                                |
| (Delay greater than 500ms)    |   |                                |
| Send new start char 'w' (77h) | → |                                |
|                               | ← | Send next message if available |
| Acknowledge ACK (06h)         |   |                                |
| ...etc                        |   |                                |

- Dialer should start sending the message no more than 200ms after start char.
- If no response is detected the receiver retries sending start char three times (in total four) before hanging up.
- If the receiver reads a message with checksum error it will reply with NAK (15h), wait more than 500ms and then send a new start char (w).
- The receiver can optionally send a command back to the dialer after ACK.  
The command may be one byte with any content except 'w' (77h), ACK (06h) or NAK (15h)..

## ADEMCO Contact ID®

ADEMCO and Robofon Contact ID® Reporting takes the following format:

CCCC(CCCCC) Q EEE GG ZZZ

where:

CCCC(CCCCC) = 4-digit or 10-digit Customer (subscriber) ID

Q = 1-digit Event qualifier, where:

E = new event , and R = restore

EEE = 3-digit (hexadecimal) Event code (see central office receiver manual for a complete list of event codes)

GG = 2-digit Partition Number (system messages show "00")

ZZZ = 3-digit Zone/contact ID number reporting the alarm, or user number for open/close reports. System status messages (AC Loss, Walk Test, etc.) contain zeroes in the ZZZ location.

### TABLE OF CONTACT ID EVENT CODES

| Code | Definition                                                     |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 110  | Fire Alarm                                                     |
| 121  | Duress                                                         |
| 122  | Alarm, 24-hour Silent                                          |
| 123  | Alarm, 24-hour Audible                                         |
| 131  | Alarm, Perimeter                                               |
| 132  | Alarm, Interior                                                |
| 134  | Alarm, Entry/Exit                                              |
| 135  | Alarm, Zone Type 5                                             |
| 143  | Alarm, Expansion Module                                        |
| 144  | Sensor Tamper Alarm                                            |
| 145  | ECP Module Cover Tamper Alarm                                  |
| 146  | Silent Burglary Alarm                                          |
| 150  | Alarm, 24-Hour Auxiliary/Monitor zone                          |
| 162  | Gas Alarm                                                      |
| 301  | AC Mains Power                                                 |
| 302  | Low System Battery/Battery Test Fail                           |
| 305  | System Reset (Log only)                                        |
| 321  | Siren Supervision Failure                                      |
| 333  | Trouble, Expansion Mod. Supervision                            |
| 341  | Trouble, ECP Cover Tamper                                      |
| 344  | RF Receiver Jam Detect                                         |
| 351  | Telecom Line Fault                                             |
| 353  | Alternative Comm. Media Trouble                                |
| 354  | Failure to Communicate (log only)                              |
| 373  | Fire Loop Trouble                                              |
| 374  | Exit Error Alarm                                               |
| 380  | Trouble Zone Type 5                                            |
| 381  | RF Sensor Supervision                                          |
| 382  | Supervision Auxiliary Wired Zone (sent after code 333 is sent) |
| 383  | RF Sensor Tamper and Double-Balanced Zone Tamper               |

| Code      | Definition                                                                                           |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 384       | RF Sensor Low-battery                                                                                |
| 393       | Clean Me (ESL smoke detectors only)                                                                  |
| 401       | Disarmed, Armed AWAY, Armed MAXIMUM                                                                  |
| 403       | Scheduled Arm/Disarm AWAY                                                                            |
| 406       | Cancel by User                                                                                       |
| 407       | Remote Arm/Disarm (Downloading)                                                                      |
| 408       | Quick Arm AWAY                                                                                       |
| 409       | Keyswitch Arm/Disarm AWAY                                                                            |
| 441       | Disarmed/Armed STAY/INSTANT, Quick-Arm STAY/INSTANT                                                  |
| 442       | Keyswitch Arm/Disarm STAY                                                                            |
| 443       | Scheduled Armed with System Trouble                                                                  |
| 461       | Wrong Code Entry (keypad lockout activated)                                                          |
| 570       | Bypass                                                                                               |
| 601       | Manually Triggered Dialer Test                                                                       |
| 602       | Periodic Dialer Test                                                                                 |
| 606       | Audio Alarm Verification (AAV) to Follow                                                             |
| 607       | Walk Test Entered/Exited                                                                             |
| 623       | Event Log 80% Full                                                                                   |
| 625       | Real-Time Clock was Changed (log only)                                                               |
| 627       | Program Mode Entry (log only)                                                                        |
| 628       | Program Mode Exit (log only)                                                                         |
| 641       | Up and About                                                                                         |
| 655       | Installer Modified User Code                                                                         |
| 750 - 789 | Reserved for Configurable Zone Type report codes (check with central station when using these codes) |
| 999       | Zone Type 23 Fault (log only)                                                                        |

## Security Codes

The system supports up to 48 security codes, which can each be assigned one of 5 authority levels. The authority level determines the functions each code can perform as follows:

**Authority Levels** (authority levels can be assigned to users 3-49 only; users 1 and 2 cannot be changed)

| Level                      | User No.                      | Functions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Installer                  | 01                            | perform all security functions except can disarm only if used to arm; can enter program mode; can change System Master code; cannot assign any other user codes (default = 4112)                                                                                                        |
| System Master              | 02                            | only one system master code per system; can perform all security functions, add/delete users in all partitions, change system master code, view event log, set system clock, program keypad macro, program scheduled events, activate output devices (triggers/relays) (default = 1234) |
| Partition Master (default) | P1 = 03<br>P2 = 25<br>P3 = 41 | Same as Master, except add/delete users limited to assigned partition only, (these users can be assigned different authority levels, if desired; any user can be assigned the partition master authority level)                                                                         |
| 0-User                     | 03-49                         | perform security functions (arm, disarm, etc.) only; cannot add/delete users, view event log, set system clock or program scheduled events                                                                                                                                              |
| 1-Arm Only                 | see "user"                    | arm system only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 2-Guest                    | see "user"                    | can disarm the system only if it was used to arm the system                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 3-Duress                   | see "user"                    | performs security functions, but also silently sends a duress message to the central station; reports as duress code user number.                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4-Partition Master         | see "user"                    | See Partition Master paragraph above; used to assign other user numbers as partition masters                                                                                                                                                                                            |

Refer to the user guide for detailed procedures on adding/deleting security codes and changing user attributes.

The following is a brief description of how to add user codes.

Adding a User Code: Master code + [8] + 2-digit user no. + user's code

Deleting a User Code: Master code + [8] + 2-digit user no. + [#] [0]

Assigning Attributes: Master code + [8] + 2-digit user no. + [#] [attribute no.] + value

| Attributes:                                    | Values                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 = Authority Level                            | 0-4 (see Authority Level table above)                                                                                                       |
| 2 = Access Group                               | 0-8 (0 = not assigned to a group)                                                                                                           |
| 3 = Active Partition(s)<br>for this user;      | 1, 2, 3<br>Enter partitions consecutively if more than one and press [#] to end the entries.                                                |
| 4 = RF Zone No.                                | Assigns user number to button type zone for arm/disarm (keyfob must be enrolled in system first; see <b>Wireless Key Templates</b> section) |
| 5 = Open/Close Paging                          | 1 for yes, 0 for no                                                                                                                         |
| 6 = Open/Close Report to<br>Monitoring Station | 1 for yes (default = yes for all users), 0 for no                                                                                           |

### SUMMARY OF ARMING MODES

| Arming Mode | Features for Each Arming Mode |             |                 |                                                 |
|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------|
|             | Exit Delay                    | Entry Delay | Perimeter Armed | Interior Armed                                  |
| AWAY        | Yes                           | Yes         | Yes             | Yes                                             |
| STAY        | Yes                           | Yes         | Yes             | No                                              |
| NIGHT-STAY  | Yes                           | Yes         | Yes             | only those zones listed in Night-Stay zone list |
| INSTANT     | Yes                           | No          | Yes             | No                                              |
| MAXIMUM     | Yes                           | No          | Yes             | Yes                                             |

## Keypad Functions

The following is a brief list of system commands. For detailed information concerning system functions, refer to the User's Manual.

### Keypad Commands

| Function                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Silence alarms          | Pressing any key will silence the keypad sounder for 10 seconds. Disarming the system will silence both keypad and external sounders.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Quick Arm               | If enabled (field *21), you can press [#] in place of the system's security code, plus the desired arming key (Away, Stay, Instant, Maximum)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Single-Button arming    | If programmed (*57 Function Key menu mode), lettered keys A-D can be used for arming, using options 3-AWAY, 4-STAY, 5-NIGHT-STAY, or 6-Step-Arming<br>If used, no security code is required to arm the system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Alarm Memory            | When the system is disarmed, any zones that were in an alarm condition during the armed period will be displayed. To clear this display, simply repeat the disarm sequence (enter the security code and press the OFF key) again.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Arming Away             | Enter code + AWAY [2] or simply press appropriate lettered key on the keypads (see "Single-Button Arming" above). If the "Auto-Stay Arm" feature is enabled and the entry/exit door <b>is not</b> opened and closed within the programmed exit delay time, the system will automatically arm in STAY mode if armed from a wired keypad (non-RF device). If the door <b>is</b> opened and closed within the exit delay period, the system arms in AWAY mode.                                                   |
| Arming Stay             | Enter code + STAY [3] or simply press appropriate key on the keypads (see "Single-Button Arming" above). See "Arming Away" above for Auto-Stay arming feature.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Arming Night-Stay       | Enter code + STAY [3] + STAY [3] or simply press appropriate key on the keypads (see "Single-Button Arming" above).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Arming Instant          | Enter code + INSTANT [7].                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Arming Maximum          | Enter code + MAXIMUM [4] or simply press appropriate lettered key on the keypads (see "Single-Button Arming" above).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Disarming               | Enter code + OFF [1]. If entry delay or an alarm is active, you do not need to press OFF; entering the security code alone disarms the system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Bypassing Zones         | Enter code + BYPASS [6] + zone number(s). Can bypass while system armed/disarmed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Forced (Quick) Bypass   | To automatically bypass all faulted zones, use the "Quick Bypass" method. Enter code + BYPASS + [#], then wait for all open zones to be displayed. Arm when display indicates "ZONE BYPASSED" and "READY TO ARM".                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Chime Mode              | Enter code + CHIME [9]. To turn chime off, enter code + CHIME again.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Activate Output Devices | If relay outputs (via a 4204, 4229, or 6164), or Powerline Carrier devices are used, two keypad entries available to the user are included. If programmed, these entries can be used to manually activate or deactivate the device(s) for starting or stopping some action, such as turning lights on or off, etc. These keypad entries are:<br>[Security Code] + # + 7 + [2-digit Device #] activates (starts) that device.<br>[Security Code] + # + 8 + [2-digit Device #] deactivates (stops) that device. |

## Panic Keys

There are three Panic keys (A, B, and C) that, if programmed, can be used to manually initiate alarms and send a report to the central station. Each key can be programmed for 24-hour Silent, 24-hour Audible, Fire, or Personal Emergency responses. The programmed Panic response is activated when the appropriate key is pressed for at least 2 seconds. The Panic keys are identified as follows:

| Keys      | Displayed as Zone |
|-----------|-------------------|
| [A] (*1)  | 95                |
| [B] (*#)  | 99                |
| [C] (3/#) | 96                |

**IMPORTANT:** For a Silent panic function (if programmed) to be of practical value, you must program a report code for the zone and the system must be connected to a central station.

## Follow-Me Feature

- This feature lets users of each partition enter a phone number that the system will call in the event of an alarm at the protected premises, thus alerting the user to the alarm.
- The message sent consists of a series of multi-frequency (DTMF) tones (beeps).
- If an alarm occurs, the system dials the follow-me phone number once, waits a short time after dialing (about one ring), then begins the message tones (regardless of whether the call is answered). If the call is answered before the second ring, the listener should be able to hear the message tones.
- In the event it takes longer than two rings to answer the call, it is possible the tones will have been completed and the call disconnected. To help ensure that the tones are heard, you should set a repeat count (1-7 repeats) that will cause the tones to be repeated that number of times, giving the listener a better chance of hearing them. Note that only the tones are repeated during the single follow-me phone call; the dialing is not repeated. The call is made only once.
- You can also program one or more 2-second pauses after the phone number, which will delay the tones by that amount of time. This can help give the listener time to hear the tones. E.g., Adding four pauses will delay the tones until after the phone rings twice.

**To enter a follow-me phone number:** user code + [#] + [6] [1]

The current follow-me phone number (if exists) for the user's partition is displayed:

|                |
|----------------|
| FM Phone No.   |
| 18009216704--_ |

- Press [\*] to clear the existing number, then enter the desired phone number. The number is automatically associated with the partition in which it is entered.  
To include a 2-second dialing pause in the number, press [#] at the point in the entry the pause is desired (it displays as "--"). Pauses entered at the end of the number will allow dialing but will delay the tones by the amount of pause programmed.  
If no number is desired, leave the entry blank and go to the next step.
- Press [\*] to save the new number. The following prompt appears:

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| FM Repeat                  |
| 1-7                      1 |

- Enter the number of times, 1-7, the tones should be repeated during the follow-me phone call.

## Setting/Adjusting the Real-Time Clock

The real-time clock is used to time-stamp events recorded in the event log and for scheduling mode. The time display can be set for 12 (AM/PM) or 24-hour format, and can show day/month or month/day (field \*183, Time/Date Format). If the system is using the built-in crystal for the real-time clock (field \*181, 50/60Hz AC Operation) synchronization, a plus/minus adjustment may be required to account for crystal frequency variation. This adjustment is only needed if the frequency control of AC mains is not accurately maintained by the local mains electrical power provider.

**To set and adjust the clock:** user code +[#] + [6] [3].

The current setting is displayed.

Press [\*] to set the time. A cursor appears under the first digit of the hour.

- Enter the 2-digit hour setting, then enter the 2-digit minute setting.
- Press [1] for PM or [0] for AM (if applicable, otherwise skip).
- Enter the last two digits of the current year.
- Enter the 2-digit month setting, then enter the 2-digit day setting.
- Press [\*] to accept the settings and continue.

The Clock Adjustment prompt is displayed.

- Press [0] to add, or press [1] to subtract.
- Enter the number of seconds per day (01-59) to add or subtract to keep the real-time clock accurate.
- Press [\*] to accept the setting and exit.

## Various System Trouble Displays

| Alpha Display                       | Fixed Disp.             | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ALARM CANCELED                      | CA                      | Appears if an exit or interior zone contained a fault during closing at the time the Exit Delay ended (e.g., exit door left open and the zone was not auto-bypassed), but the system was disarmed during the Entry Delay time. The alarm sounder and keypad sounder stop when the system is disarmed. No message will be transmitted to the central station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| EXIT ALARM                          | EA                      | will appear when the Exit Delay ends if an exit or interior zone contained a fault during closing and the zone was not auto-bypassed. The alarm sounder and keypad sound continuously until the system is disarmed (or timeout occurs). An "Exit Alarm" message is sent to the central station if enabled in field *59. Also results if an alarm from an exit or interior zone occurs within 2 minutes after the end of an Exit Delay if exit alarm is enabled in field *59.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| CHECK                               | CHECK                   | indicates that a problem exists with the displayed zone(s) and requires attention.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| ALARM 1xx<br>FAULT 1xx<br>CHECK 1xx | 1xx<br>1xx<br>1xx<br>91 | indicates that communication between control and a zone expander or wireless receiver is interrupted, where "xx" is the device address. Check the wiring and DIP switch settings on the units.<br>If field *199 is set to "1," all ECP module problems are displayed as "91."<br>If there are wireless sensors in the system, the Check condition may also be caused by some change in the environment that prevents the receiver from receiving signals from a particular sensor.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| TAMPER 1xx                          | 1xx                     | Appears when a tamper switch at the device address shown has been activated while system is disarmed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| TMPR_ARMD                           | 1xx                     | Appears when a tamper switch at the device address shown has been activated while system is armed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| SYSTEM LO BAT                       | BAT                     | with no zone number indicates that the system's main standby battery is weak.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| LO BAT                              | BAT                     | with a zone number and a once-per-minute beeping at the keypad indicates that a low-battery condition exists in the wireless sensor displayed (zone "00" indicates a wireless keypad). If the battery is not replaced within 30 days, a "CHECK" display may occur.<br>Note: Some wireless sensors contain a non-replaceable long-life battery which requires replacement of the entire unit at the end of battery life (e.g., 5802 and 5802CP).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| TELECOM FAULT                       | 94                      | Telephone Line Failure, indicates that a monitored telephone line (if programmed in field *92) has been cut or disconnected. Depending on how the system was programmed, the keypad may also produce a trouble sound, and the external sounder may be activated. Silence by entering installer code + OFF.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Busy-Standby                        | dl                      | If this remains displayed for more than 1 minute, the system is disabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Modem Comm                          | CC                      | The system is in communication with the central station for change of function or status verification.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| no display                          | no display              | Power Failure<br>If there is no keypad display at all and the LEDs are unlit, operating power (AC and battery) for the system has stopped and the system is inoperative.<br>If the message "AC LOSS" (Alpha display keypads) or "NO AC" (Fixed-Word display keypads) is displayed, the keypad is operating on battery power only.<br>If the battery standby capacity is used up during a prolonged AC power outage, the control's power will shut down to minimize deep discharge of the battery.<br>The display may also be blanked intentionally (except during exit delay and for 30 seconds after disarming, or during a mains power loss) if field *186 Display Options entry 2 is enabled. |
| Comm. Failure                       | FC                      | A communication failure has occurred.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Open Circuit                        | OC                      | The keypad is not receiving signals from the control and sees an open circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Long Rng Trbl                       | bF                      | Backup Alternative Communication Media communication failure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Bell Failure                        | 70                      | Siren supervision failure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| RCVR Jam                            | 90                      | RF jam detected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| KEYPAD LOW BAT                      | 00 BAT                  | Wireless keypad low battery                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Phone Okay                          | Cd                      | The dialer test has been successful (CID code 601).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Dialer Off                          | dO                      | The dialer is disabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Test in Progress                    | dd                      | Walk test mode is active(CID code 607).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Upload Completed                    | dC                      | The upload or download session was completed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Upload Failed                       | dF                      | The upload or download session failed before completion.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## SECTION 7

# Testing the System

### About Test Procedures

After the installation is complete, you should perform the following tests:

- System Test: Checks that all zones have been installed properly.  
Dialer Test: Checks that the phone connection to the central station is working properly.  
Go/No Go Test: Checks that transmissions can be received from transmitters. Should be performed before permanently mounting transmitters.  
Sensor Sniffer Mode: Allows one-man walk test of entire system.  
Battery Tests: Automatic battery tests are performed by the system. See Automatic Battery Test paragraph for details.

### System Test

With the system in the disarmed state, check that all zones are intact (not faulted). Doors and windows with contacts should be closed, PIRs should be covered (use a cloth to mask them temporarily if necessary). If a “NOT READY” message is displayed, press [\*] to display the faulted zone(s). Restore faulted zone(s) if necessary, so that the “READY” message is displayed.

1. Enter Installer Code + 5 [TEST] , then press “0” at the prompt to start Walk Test mode.

1=DIAL, 0=WALK

(no special display on Fixed-Word keypads)

The following will be displayed:

TEST IN PROGRESS

(“dd” displayed on Fixed-Word Display Keypads)

A Contact ID report will also be sent (code 607)

2. Upon entering the system test mode, the outside sounder should sound for 1 second. If the backup battery is discharged or missing, the sounder may not turn on and a “LOW BATTERY” report will be transmitted with a “TEST” report. The keypad will beep once per minute as a reminder that the system is in the Test mode.  
**NOTE:** Wireless motion detectors (Passive Infrared units) will send signals out only if they have been inactive for 3 minutes from their prior transmission (conserves battery life).
3. Test all sensors using the procedure described in the User’s Guide “Testing the System” section.
4. After checking sensors, turn off the test mode by entering installer code + OFF.  
**NOTE:** Test mode automatically ends after 4 hours. During the final 5 minutes (after 3 hours 55 minutes of Test mode), the keypad emits a double-beep every 30 seconds to alert that the end of Test mode is nearing.

### Checking Zones Using One-Man Walk Test (Sniffer Mode)

Use this mode to test all zones (wired and wireless) that have been programmed. Make sure all partitions are disarmed before trying to enter this mode, since this is a system-wide command.

1. Press [Installer code] + [#] + 3.  
**NOTE:** If the communicator is in the process of sending a report to the central station, the system will not go into the Sniffer mode. If so, wait a few minutes, and try again.  
The keypads in all partitions will display all zone numbers (in all partitions) programmed in the system. Fault each zone in turn, causing each one to send a signal. As the system receives a signal from each of the zones, the corresponding zone number disappears from the display.
2. After all zones have been checked, exit the Sniffer Mode by keying [Installer code] + OFF.  
**IMPORTANT:** Sniffer mode does not automatically expire. You must manually exit Sniffer Mode (by entering [Installer code] + OFF) to return to normal operation.

#### NOTES:

- All BR type RF units (e.g., 5804) must physically be activated to clear the display.
- When **one** button of a transmitter (RF, UR, or BR) is activated, all zones assigned to other buttons on that transmitter are cleared. This also applies to multiple-loop transmitters (e.g. 5816 and 5817).
- Any transmitter not “enrolled” or any zone that is not faulted will not turn off its zone number.

### Go/No Go Test Mode

The Go/No Go Test verifies adequate RF signal strength from the proposed transmitter location, and allows you to reorient or relocate transmitters if necessary, before mounting the transmitters permanently. This mode is similar to the Transmitter Test mode, except that the wireless receiver gain is reduced. This will enable you to make sure that the RF signal from each transmitter is received with sufficient signal power when the system is in the normal operating mode.

1. Enter [Installer code] + [#] + 4 from the partition being tested. Repeat this test for each partition.
2. After you have placed transmitters in their desired locations and the approximate length of wire to be run to sensors is connected to the transmitter's screw terminals (if used), fault each transmitter. Do not conduct this test with your hand wrapped around the transmitter.
  - a. Keypad beeps three times to indicate signal reception and displays the appropriate zone number.
  - b. If the keypad does not beep, you should reorient or move the transmitter to another location. Usually a few centimeters in either direction is all that is required.
4. If each transmitter produces the proper keypad response when it is faulted, you can then permanently mount each of the transmitters according to the instructions provided with them.
5. Exit the Go/No Go Test mode by entering: [Installer code] + OFF.

### Dialer Communication Test

1. Enter Installer Code + 5 [TEST], then press “1” at the prompt to start the Dialer Test.

1=DIAL, 0=WALK

(no special display on Fixed-Word keypads)

The following will be displayed (accompanied by 2 beeps) if test is successful:

PHONE OKAY

(“Cd” displayed on Fixed-Word Display Keypads)

A Contact ID report will also be sent (code 601)

If the dialer test is unsuccessful, the following is displayed:

COMM FAILURE

(“FC” displayed on Fixed-Word Display Keypads)

2. Enter installer code + OFF to clear the display and exit.

### Automatic Standby Battery Tests

1. An automatic test is conducted every 3 minutes to ensure that a standby battery is present and properly connected. If a battery is not present or is not properly connected, a “LOW BATTERY” message is displayed and, if so programmed, will be reported to the central station.
2. A battery capacity test is automatically conducted for 2 minutes every 4 hours, beginning 4 hours after exiting the Programming mode or after powering up the system. In addition, entry into the Test mode will also cause a battery capacity test to be initiated. If the battery cannot sustain a load, a “Low Battery” message is displayed and, if so programmed, will be reported to the central station.

# Specifications & Accessories

## SECURITY CONTROL

**1. Physical:** 318mm x 368mm x 76mm

**2. Electrical:**

VOLTAGE INPUT: 16.5VAC from plug-in 25VA minimum transformer

RECHARGEABLE BACKUP BATTERY: 12VDC, 4AH minimum (sealed lead acid type).

Charging Voltage: 13.8VDC.

ALARM SOUNDER: 12V, 2.0 Amp output can drive 12V sirens or can drive one or two 702 (series connected) self-contained 20-watt sirens. Do **not** connect two 702s in parallel.

AUXILIARY POWER OUTPUT: 12VDC, 600mA max.

**Note:** For UL/C-UL installations, Alarm Sounder plus Auxiliary Power currents should not exceed 600mA total.

FUSE: Battery (3A) No. 90–12

**3. Communication:**

FORMAT SUPPORTED:

ADEMCO Express: 10 characters/sec, DTMF (multi-frequency) Data Tones, 1400/2300Hz ACK, 1400Hz KISSOFF.

ADEMCO Low Speed: 10 pulses/sec, 1900Hz Data Tone, 1400Hz ACK/KISSOFF.

Radionics/SESCOA: 20 pulses/sec, 1800Hz Data Tone, 2300Hz ACK/KISSOFF. Can report 0-9, B-F

Robofon 8 See description in Communication section.

Ademco Contact ID 10 characters/sec., DTMF (multi-frequency) Data Tones, 1400/2300Hz ACK, 1400Hz KISSOFF.

Robofon Contact ID same as ADEMCO except 2300Hz ACK

LINE SEIZE: Double Pole

DOC Load No.: 3

**4. Maximum Zone Resistance:** Zones 1–8 = 300 ohms excluding EOLR in standard EOLR zones

## COMPATIBLE DEVICES

**Keypads:** 6128RF, 6148, 6150, 6150RF, 6150V, 6160, 6160V, 6164

**Wireless Receivers:** 5881ENL/5882L: accepts up to 8 transmitters  
 5881ENM/5882M: accepts up to 16 transmitters  
 5881ENH/5882EU: accepts up to system maximum transmitters  
 5883M: accepts up to 16 transmitters  
 5883H: accepts up to system maximum transmitters  
 6128RF: accepts up to 16 transmitters plus 8 wireless keys  
 6150RF: accepts up to 16 transmitters  
 5800TM Transmitter Module (used with 5827BD Wireless 2-Way Keypad)

**Zone Expansion:** 4219 WIRED EXPANSION MODULE  
 4229 WIRED EXPANSION/RELAY MODULE  
 6164 KEYPAD w/WIRED EXPANSION and RELAY

**Relay Module:** 4204 RELAY MODULE

**Internet/Intranet**

**Communicator:** 7845i

Long Range Radio: 7845C/7835C cellular radio (in Canada)

**2-Wire Smoke Detector:**

| <b>Detector Type</b>                       | <b>System Sensor Model No.</b> |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Photoelectric w/heat sensor, direct wire   | 2300TB                         |
| Photoelectric, direct wire                 | 2400                           |
| Photoelectric w/heat sensor, direct wire   | 2400TH                         |
| Photoelectric                              | 2451 w/B401B base              |
| Photoelectric w/heat sensor                | 2451TH w/B401B base            |
| Ionization, direct wire                    | 1400                           |
| Ionization                                 | 1451 w/B401B base              |
| Photoelectric duct detector                | 2451 w/DH400 base              |
| Ionization duct detector                   | 1451D w/DH400 base H           |
| Low-profile, Photoelectric, w/57°C thermal | 2100T                          |
| Low-profile, Ionization type, direct wire  | 1100                           |

**Transformers:**

1321CN in Canada

**Sounders:**

Ademco AB-12M 25cm Motorized Bell & Box  
Ademco 1011BE12M 25cm Motorized Bell & Box  
Ademco 702 Outdoor Siren  
Ademco 719 2-Channel Siren  
Ademco 747 Indoor Siren  
Ademco 747UL Indoor Siren  
Ademco 744 Siren Driver  
Ademco 745X3 Voice Siren Driver  
Ademco 705-820, 12.5cm Round Speaker  
Ademco 713 Speaker  
System Sensor PA400B (beige)/; PA400R (red) Indoor Piezo Sounder

## 5800 Series Transmitter Input Loop Identification

All of the transmitters illustrated below have one or more unique factory assigned input (loop) ID codes. Each of the input loops requires its own programming zone (e.g., a 5804's four inputs require four programming zones).

**NOTE:** For information on any transmitter not shown, refer to the instructions accompanying that transmitter for details regarding loop numbers, etc.

**UL/C-UL:** The following transmitters are not intended for use in UL installations:  
5802MN,  
5802MN2/5802EU,  
5804/5804EU, 5804BD,  
5808EU, 5814,  
5816EU, 5816TEMP,  
5819, 5819WHS &  
BRS, 5819EUS, 5852,  
and 5888EU-A.

## Compatible 5800 Series Transmitters Table

| Model                             | Product                                  | Input Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5801                              | Wireless Panic Transmitter               | UR or RF   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Four pushbuttons, each with a unique input (loop) code.</li> <li>Programmable responses (e.g., Panic, Arm, Disarm, etc.)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 5802                              | Pendant (Personal Emergency Transmitter) | BR Only    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Has single pushbutton.</li> <li>Usually programmed for response type of 24-Hr audible or 24-Hr Silent (other zone responses are possible).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                    |
| 5802CP                            | Belt Clip (Personal Emergency)           | BR Only    | Same as 5802.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 5802MN<br>5802MN2<br>5802EU       | Miniature (Personal Emergency Trans.)    | UR or RF   | Same as 5802.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 5804<br>5804EU                    | Wireless Key Transmitter                 | BR Only    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Has four pushbuttons, each with a unique input (loop) code.</li> <li>Programmable responses (e.g., Arm, Disarm, etc.)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 5804BD                            | Bi-Directional Wireless Key              | BR Only    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>House ID must be set.</li> <li>Requires 5800TM Transmitter Module or 5883 Transceiver.</li> <li>Can indicate system status via its 2 LEDs and built-in sounder.</li> <li>Has four pushbuttons, each with a unique input (loop) code.</li> <li>Operates the system similarly to wired keypads.</li> </ul> |
| 5806<br>5807<br>5808LST<br>5808EU | Wireless Photoelectric Smoke Detectors   | RF         | One-piece smoke detectors with a built-in transmitter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 5809                              | Heat Detector                            | RF         | One-piece rate-of-rise heat detector with a built-in transmitter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 5816<br>5816MN<br>5816EU          | Door/Window Transmitters                 | RF         | Has two unique input (loop) codes: one for a wired closed circuit contact loop; the other for its built-in reed switch (used with a magnet).                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

### Compatible 5800 Series Transmitters Table (continued)

| Model                         | Product                           | Input Type         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5816TEMP                      | Low-Temp. Sensor                  | RF                 | Transmits a fault condition when temperature drops below 45°F.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 5817                          | Multi-Point Universal Transmitter | RF                 | Has three unique input (loop) codes: one for a "Primary" contact loop with programmable options; the others for two "auxiliary" closed circuit contact loops.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 5818                          | Recessed Transmitter              | RF                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reed switch magnetic contact sensor; easily hidden in the frame and edge of a door or window.</li> <li>Has a single unique input (loop) code.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 5819                          | Shock Processor Transmitter       | RF                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Connects to externally mounted inertia-type shock detector (not supplied).</li> <li>Has built-in tampered cover switch.</li> <li>Has 3 unique input (loop) codes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Loop 1:</i> Terminals for a wired, N.C. sensor loop.</li> <li><i>Loop 2:</i> For a closed circuit contact loop using the built-in reed switch in conjunction with a magnet.</li> <li><i>Loop 3:</i> Terminals for a wired, closed circuit contact loop.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| 5819WHS<br>5819BRS<br>5819EUS | Shock Processor Transmitter       | RF                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Has built-in shock sensor.</li> <li>Has built-in tampered cover switch.</li> <li>Has 3 unique input (loop) codes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Loop 1:</i> Built-in shock sensor loop wired to TB1 (normally closed).</li> <li><i>Loop 2:</i> For a closed circuit contact loop using the built-in reed switch in conjunction with a magnet.</li> <li><i>Loop 3:</i> Externally wired, closed circuit loop connected to TB2.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                           |
| 5827                          | Wireless Keypad                   | Uses House ID only | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Can be used to turn the burglary protection on and off.</li> <li>Features the same built-in panic functions as wired keypads.</li> <li>The keypad is identified as zone "00" on wired keypads when it transmits with a low battery.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 5827BD                        | Wireless Two-Way Keypad           | Uses House ID only | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Requires 5800TM Transmitter Module.</li> <li>Operates the system similarly to wired keypads, including panics.</li> <li>Can indicate system status via its 3 LEDs and sounder.</li> <li>Includes 3 panic keys.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 5849<br>5852                  | Glassbreak Detector               | RF                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>House ID must also be set.</li> <li>5849 requires both sound and shock of breaking glass to cause alarm to be transmitted.</li> <li>5852 uses intelligent acoustic processing.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 5890<br>5890PI<br>5888EU-A    | PR Detector                       | RF or RM           | <p>Dual-element passive infrared detector/transmitter with built-in selectable pulse count.</p> <p><i>Note:</i> There is a 3-minute lockout between fault transmissions to conserve battery life.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 5899                          | Magnets                           |                    | Package of 4 magnets for use with 5816, 5817, and 5819WHS transmitters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

---

## RADIO FREQUENCY EMISSIONS

### Industry Canada

This Class B digital apparatus complies with Canadian ICES-003.

Cet Appareil numérique de la classe B est conforme à la norme NMB-003 du Canada.

## TELEPHONE/MODEM INTERFACE

### Industry Canada

**NOTICE:** The Industry Canada Label identifies certified equipment. This certification means that the equipment meets telecommunications network protective, operational and safety requirements as prescribed in the appropriate Terminal Equipment Technical Requirements document(s). The Department does not guarantee the equipment will operate to the user's satisfaction.

Before installing this equipment, users should ensure that it is permissible to be connected to the facilities of the local telecommunications company. The equipment must also be installed using an acceptable method of connection. The customer should be aware that compliance with the above conditions may not prevent degradation of service in some situations.

Repairs to certified equipment should be coordinated by a representative designated by the supplier. Any repairs or alterations made by the user to this equipment, or equipment malfunctions, may give the telecommunications company to request the user to disconnect the equipment.

Users should ensure for their own protection that the electrical ground connections of the power utility, telephone lines and internal metallic water pipe system, if present, are connected together. This precaution may be particularly important in rural areas.

**Caution:** Users should not attempt to make such connections themselves but should contact appropriate electric inspection authority, or electrician, as appropriate.

### Ringer Equivalence Number Notice:

The **Ringer Equivalence Number** (REN) assigned to each terminal device provides an indication of the maximum number of terminals allowed to be connected to a telephone interface. The termination on an interface may consist of any combination of devices subject only to the requirement that the sum of the Ringer Equivalence Numbers of all the devices does not exceed 5.

### Industrie Canada

**AVIS:** L'étiquette d'Industrie Canada identifie le matériel homologué. Cette étiquette certifie que le matériel est conforme aux normes de protection, d'exploitation et de sécurité des réseaux de télécommunications, comme le prescrivent les documents concernant les exigences techniques relatives au matériel terminal. Le Ministère n'assure toutefois pas que le matériel fonctionnera à la satisfaction de l'utilisateur.

Avant d'installer ce matériel, l'utilisateur doit s'assurer qu'il est permis de le raccorder aux installations de l'entreprise locale de télécommunication. Le matériel doit également être installé en suivant une méthode acceptée de raccordement. L'abonné ne doit pas oublier qu'il est possible que la conformité aux conditions énoncées ci-dessus n'empêche pas la dégradation du service dans certaines situations.

Les réparations de matériel homologué doivent être coordonnées par un représentant désigné par le fournisseur. L'entreprise de télécommunications peut demander à l'utilisateur de débrancher un appareil à la suite de réparations ou de modifications effectuées par l'utilisateur ou à cause de mauvais fonctionnement.

Pour sa propre protection, l'utilisateur doit s'assurer que tous les fils de mise à la terre de la source d'énergie électrique, de lignes téléphoniques et des canalisations d'eau métalliques, s'il y en a, sont raccordés ensemble. Cette précaution est particulièrement importante dans les régions rurales.

**Avertissement :** L'utilisateur ne doit pas tenter de faire ces raccordements lui-même; il doit avoir recours à un service d'inspection des installations électriques, ou à un électricien, selon le cas.

**AVIS : L'indice d'équivalence de la sonnerie** (IES) assigné à chaque dispositif terminal indique le nombre maximal de terminaux qui peuvent être raccordés à une interface. La terminaison d'une interface téléphonique peut consister en une combinaison de quelques dispositifs, à la seule condition que la somme d'indices d'équivalence de la sonnerie de tous les dispositifs n'excède pas 5.

### **UL/C-UL NOTICES**

1. Entry Delay No. 1 and No. 2 (fields \*35, \*36) cannot be greater than 30 seconds for UL/C-UL Residential Burglar Alarm installations, and entry delay plus dial delay should not exceed 1 minute. For UL/C-UL Commercial Burglar Alarm installations, total entry delay may not exceed 45 seconds.
2. For UL/C-UL Commercial Burglar Alarm (Grade AA) and UL/C-UL Residential Burglar Alarm installations with line security, total exit delay time must not exceed 60 seconds. For UL/C-UL Burglar Alarm installations without line security (Grade A), total exit delay time must not exceed 120 seconds.
3. The maximum number of reports per armed period (field \*93) must be set to "0" (unlimited) for UL/C-UL installations.
4. Periodic testing (see scheduling mode) must be at least every 24 hours.
5. Alarm Sounder plus Auxiliary Power currents must not exceed 600mA total for UL/C-UL installations (Aux power 500mA max.).
6. All partitions must be owned and managed by the same person(s).
7. All partitions must be part of one building at one street address.
8. If used, the audible alarm device(s) must be placed where it/they can be heard by all partitions.
9. For UL/C-UL commercial burglar alarm installations the control unit must be protected from unauthorized access. The tamper switch installed to protect the control unit enclosure door is suitable for this purpose.
10. Remote downloading without an alarm company technician on-site (unattended downloading) is not permitted for UL/C-UL installations.
11. Auto-disarming is not a UL/C-UL Listed feature.

# Limitations and Warranty

## WARNING

### THE LIMITATIONS OF THIS ALARM SYSTEM

While this System is an advanced design security system, it does not offer guaranteed protection against burglary, fire or other emergency. Any alarm system, whether commercial or residential, is subject to compromise or failure to warn for a variety of reasons. For example:

- Intruders may gain access through unprotected openings or have the technical sophistication to bypass an alarm sensor or disconnect an alarm warning device.
- Intrusion detectors (e.g., passive infrared detectors), smoke detectors, and many other sensing devices will not work without power. Battery-operated devices will not work without batteries, with dead batteries, or if the batteries are not put in properly. Devices powered solely by AC will not work if their AC power supply is cut off for any reason, however briefly.
- Signals sent by wireless transmitters may be blocked or reflected by metal before they reach the alarm receiver. Even if the signal path has been recently checked during a weekly test, blockage can occur if a metal object is moved into the path.
- A user may not be able to reach a panic or emergency button quickly enough.
- While smoke detectors have played a key role in reducing residential fire deaths, they may not activate or provide early warning for a variety of reasons in as many as 35% of all fires. Some of the reasons smoke detectors used in conjunction with this System may not work are as follows. Smoke detectors may have been improperly installed and positioned. Smoke detectors may not sense fires that start where smoke cannot reach the detectors, such as in chimneys, in walls, or roofs, or on the other side of closed doors. Smoke detectors also may not sense a fire on another level of a residence or building. A second floor detector, for example, may not sense a first floor or basement fire. Finally, smoke detectors have sensing limitations. No smoke detector can sense every kind of fire every time. In general, detectors may not always warn about fires caused by carelessness and safety hazards like smoking in bed, violent explosions, escaping gas, improper storage of flammable materials, overloaded electrical circuits, children playing with matches, or arson. Depending on the nature of the fire and/or location of the smoke detectors, the detector, even if it operates as anticipated, may not provide sufficient warning to allow all occupants to escape in time to prevent injury or death.
- Passive Infrared Motion Detectors can only detect intrusion within the designed ranges as diagrammed in their installation manual. Passive Infrared Detectors do not provide volumetric area protection. They do create multiple beams of protection, and intrusion can only be detected in unobstructed areas covered by those beams. They cannot detect motion or intrusion that takes place behind walls, ceilings, floors, closed doors, glass partitions, glass doors, or windows. Mechanical tampering, masking, painting or spraying of any material on the mirrors, windows or any part of the optical system can reduce their detection ability. Passive Infrared Detectors sense changes in temperature; however, as the ambient temperature of the protected area approaches the temperature range of 32° to 40°C, the detection performance can decrease.
- Alarm warning devices such as sirens, bells or horns may not alert people or wake up sleepers if they are located on the other side of closed or partly open doors. If warning devices are located on a different level of the residence from the bedrooms, then they are less likely to waken or alert people inside the bedrooms. Even persons who are awake may not hear the warning if the alarm is muffled by noise from a stereo, radio, air conditioner or other appliance, or by passing traffic. Finally, alarm warning devices, however loud, may not warn hearing-impaired people.
- Telephone lines needed to transmit alarm signals from a premises to a central monitoring station may be out of service or temporarily out of service. Telephone lines are also subject to compromise by sophisticated intruders.
- Even if the system responds to the emergency as intended, however, occupants may have insufficient time to protect themselves from the emergency situation. In the case of a monitored alarm system, authorities may not respond appropriately.
- This equipment, like other electrical devices, is subject to component failure. Even though this equipment is designed to last as long as 10 years, the electronic components could fail at any time.

The most common cause of an alarm system not functioning when an intrusion or fire occurs is inadequate maintenance. This alarm system should be tested weekly to make sure all sensors and transmitters are working properly. The security keypad (and remote keypad) should be tested as well.

Wireless transmitters (used in some systems) are designed to provide long battery life under normal operating conditions. Longevity of batteries may be as much as 4 to 7 years, depending on the environment, usage, and the specific wireless device being used. External factors such as humidity, high or low temperatures, as well as large swings in temperature, may all reduce the actual battery life in a given installation. This wireless system, however, can identify a true low-battery situation, thus allowing time to arrange a change of battery to maintain protection for that given point within the system.

Installing an alarm system may make the owner eligible for a lower insurance rate, but an alarm system is not a substitute for insurance. Homeowners, property owners and renters should continue to act prudently in protecting themselves and continue to insure their lives and property.

We continue to develop new and improved protection devices. Users of alarm systems owe it to themselves and their loved ones to learn about these developments.

# **– INDEX –**

|                                                                    |                         |                                                                                         |                         |                                                |                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1321.....                                                          | 2-4                     | Device Number5-1, 5-2, 5-3, 5-4, 5-5, 5-6, 5-7, 5-9, 5-10, 5-11, 5-12, 5-13, 5-14, 5-18 |                         | Partitions.....                                | 3-1                 |
| 24-Hour Audible Alarm.....                                         | 3-4                     | DIP Switches.....                                                                       | 2-9                     | Perimeter Burglary.....                        | 3-3                 |
| 24-Hour Auxiliary Alarm.....                                       | 3-4                     | Disarming.....                                                                          | 3-4, 5-11, 6-6          | Phone Line.....                                | 2-14                |
| 24-Hour Silent Alarm.....                                          | 3-4                     | Double-Balanced.....                                                                    | 2-6                     | Phone Module1-1, 2-3, 2-5, 2-14, 4-2, 4-9      |                     |
| 2-Wire Smoke Detectors.....                                        | 2-6                     | Enrolling.....                                                                          | 2-10, 5-1               | Power Failure.....                             | 5-11, 6-8           |
| 3+1 and 4+1 Standard Formats.....                                  | 6-1                     | Entering Serial Number.....                                                             | 5-5                     | Power Supply.....                              | 2-3, 2-4, 2-5, 9-6  |
| 4204 1-2, 2-5, 2-6, 2-11, 3-1, 5-8, 5-9, 6-6, 8-1                  |                         | Entry Delay.....                                                                        | 3-4, 4-5, 6-5, 6-8      | Power Up In Previous State.....                | 4-3                 |
| 4219.....                                                          | 1-1, 1-2, 2-5, 2-7, 8-1 | Entry Delay 02.....                                                                     | 4-3                     | Powerline Carrier Device (X-10) House ID.....  | 4-2                 |
| 4229 1-1, 1-2, 2-5, 2-6, 2-7, 2-8, 2-11, 3-1, 5-8, 5-9, 6-6, 8-1   |                         | Entry/Exit Burglary.....                                                                | 3-3                     | Powerline Carrier Devices 1-2, 2-12, 6-6       |                     |
| 4-Wire Smoke Detectors.....                                        | 2-6                     | EOLR.....                                                                               | 2-6, 8-1                | Primary Phone No.....                          | 4-3                 |
| 5800 Series Transmitters ...                                       | 2-9, 8-3, 8-4           | Event Logging.....                                                                      | 1-1, 4-8                | Quick Arm Enable.....                          | 3-2                 |
| 5800TM.....                                                        | 2-9, 8-1, 8-3, 8-4      | Exit Error Alarm.....                                                                   | 6-4, 6-8                | Relay Module Addresses.....                    | 2-11                |
| 5801.....                                                          | 2-10, 8-3               | Exit Error Report Code.....                                                             | 4-5                     | Relay Modules.....                             | 1-2, 2-11           |
| 5802.....                                                          | 2-10, 6-8, 8-3          | Expander Module Addresses ...                                                           | 2-7, 2-8                | Relay Programming.....                         | 3-1                 |
| 5802CP.....                                                        | 2-10, 6-8, 8-3          | Expansion Zones.....                                                                    | 1-2, 2-7, 2-8, 2-11     | Remote Keypads.....                            | 1-2                 |
| 5804 wireless key.....                                             | 5-6                     | Expert Programming Mode. 5-1, 5-4, 5-6                                                  |                         | Report Code. 3-2, 4-5, 4-6, 4-8, 5-2, 5-4, 6-1 |                     |
| 5804BD wireless key.....                                           | 5-6                     | Factory Defaults.....                                                                   | 3-6                     | Report Code Formats.....                       | 6-1                 |
| 5827.....                                                          | 2-9, 4-1, 8-4           | Fault Delay Time.....                                                                   | 4-8                     | Reports In Armed Period.....                   | 4-9                 |
| 5827BD.....                                                        | 2-9, 4-1, 8-1, 8-4      | Fire Sounder Timeout.....                                                               | 4-2                     | Response Time.....                             | 2-7, 4-8, 5-1       |
| 5881.....                                                          | 1-2                     | Forced Bypass Function.....                                                             | 4-1                     | RF House ID Code.....                          | 3-2, 4-1            |
| 6128.....                                                          | 2-3                     | Function Key Programming.. 1-2, 3-1, 5-14                                               |                         | RF Interference.....                           | 2-9                 |
| AAV Connections.....                                               | 2-14                    | Fuse.....                                                                               | 8-1                     | RF Jam Detection.....                          | 1-1                 |
| AC Transformer.....                                                | 2-4                     | Go/No Go Test Mode.....                                                                 | 7-2                     | RF Jam Option.....                             | 3-2                 |
| AD12612.....                                                       | 2-3                     | Handshake.....                                                                          | 6-1                     | RF Motion.....                                 | 5-2                 |
| Alarm Bell Timeout.....                                            | 4-2                     | Hardwired Zones.....                                                                    | 1-1, 5-2                | RF Receiver .. 2-1, 2-2, 2-3, 2-5, 2-9, 6-4    |                     |
| Alarm Output.....                                                  | 1-2, 2-4                | HAYES Modem.....                                                                        | 1-1                     | Ring Detection Count For Downloading.....      | 4-9                 |
| Alarm Sounder Timeout.....                                         | 4-2                     | House ID.....                                                                           | 2-9, 4-1, 4-2, 8-3, 8-4 | RJ31X Jack.....                                | 2-14                |
| Alpha Descriptor.....                                              | 5-1, 5-3                | IBM Personal Computer.....                                                              | 3-1                     | Schedules.....                                 | 5-18                |
| Alpha Keypads.....                                                 | 3-6                     | Input Device Type.....                                                                  | 5-4, 8-3, 8-4           | Secondary Phone No.....                        | 4-3                 |
| Alpha Programming.....                                             | 3-1                     | Installer Code.....                                                                     | 3-6, 4-1, 7-1, 7-2      | Security Codes.....                            | 1-1, 6-5            |
| Arm Away/Stay Report Code.....                                     | 4-6                     | Interior Follower.....                                                                  | 3-3, 5-2, 5-11          | Silent Burglary.....                           | 3-5, 5-2, 5-11, 6-4 |
| Arm-Away.....                                                      | 3-4                     | Interior w/Delay.....                                                                   | 3-4, 5-2, 5-11          | Silent Panic.....                              | 6-6                 |
| Arming Away.....                                                   | 6-6                     | Keypad Addresses.....                                                                   | 2-3, 3-2                | Smoke Detectors.....                           | 8-3                 |
| Arming Instant.....                                                | 6-6                     | Keypad Programming Fields.....                                                          | 4-13                    | Sniffer Mode.....                              | 5-4, 7-1            |
| Arming Modes.....                                                  | 6-5                     | Keyswitch.....                                                                          | 2-10, 3-5, 5-2, 6-4     | Sounder Connections.....                       | 2-4                 |
| Arming Stay.....                                                   | 6-6                     | Kissoff.....                                                                            | 5-11, 6-1               | Supervised Fire.....                           | 3-4                 |
| Arm-Stay.....                                                      | 3-4                     | Lock.....                                                                               | 2-1                     | Supplementary Power.....                       | 2-3                 |
| Audio Alarm Verification... 1-2, 2-14, 4-8                         |                         | Long Range Radio .... 1-2, 2-14, 4-5, 6-4                                               |                         | Swinger Suppression.....                       | 4-9                 |
| Audio Alarm Verification (AAV).....                                | 2-14                    | Low Battery Message.....                                                                | 7-2                     | System Communication.....                      | 5-2, 6-1            |
| AUI.....                                                           | 2-3                     | Macros.....                                                                             | 1-1                     | System Operation ... 4-1, 5-6, 5-11, 5-18      |                     |
| Authority Levels.....                                              | 6-5                     | Master Security Code.....                                                               | 4-1                     | System Status Report Codes.....                | 4-5                 |
| Backup Battery.....                                                | 1-2                     | Modem.....                                                                              | 3-1, 6-8                | System Test.....                               | 7-1                 |
| Battery Life.....                                                  | 2-10                    | Module Addresses.....                                                                   | 5-9                     | Tamper Switch.....                             | 2-10, 8-6           |
| Battery Tests.....                                                 | 7-1, 7-2                | Momentary Switch.....                                                                   | 2-10                    | Telco Line.....                                | 6-4                 |
| Bell Supervision.....                                              | 2-4                     | No Alarm Response.....                                                                  | 3-4, 5-11               | Telephone Line Monitoring.....                 | 1-1                 |
| Bell Supervision Jumper.....                                       | 2-4                     | Normally Closed Zones.....                                                              | 2-6                     | Test Mode.....                                 | 7-1, 7-2            |
| Bypassing Zones.....                                               | 6-6                     | Normally Open Zones.....                                                                | 2-6                     | Transmitter Battery Life.....                  | 2-10                |
| Cabinet.....                                                       | 2-1                     | On-Board Triggers.....                                                                  | 2-13                    | Transmitter Input Types.....                   | 5-2                 |
| Character List.....                                                | 5-15                    | Output Device Mapping.....                                                              | 3-1, 5-8, 5-9           | Trouble by Day/.....                           | 3-4                 |
| Charging Voltage.....                                              | 8-1                     | Output Devices.....                                                                     | 3-3, 5-8, 6-6           | Trouble Displays.....                          | 6-8                 |
| Chime By Zone.....                                                 | 4-1                     | Output Functions.....                                                                   | 5-8                     | UL.....                                        | 2-4, 2-12, 8-1      |
| Chime Mode.....                                                    | 6-6                     | Output Relays.....                                                                      | 1-2                     | Verify Operation.....                          | 2-6                 |
| Common Zone.....                                                   | 3-1                     | Output To Long Range Radio.....                                                         | 4-2                     | Wireless Key Templates.....                    | 5-6                 |
| Communication.....                                                 | 5-14, 6-1, 7-2, 8-1     | PABX Access Code.....                                                                   | 4-3                     | Wiring Length/Gauge Chart.....                 | 2-3                 |
| Contact ID Reporting.....                                          | 8-1                     | Pager #1 Phone No.....                                                                  | 4-10                    | Worksheet.....                                 | 2-5                 |
| CSFM.....                                                          | 2-5                     | Pager Format.....                                                                       | 4-10                    | Zone Doubling.....                             | 2-6                 |
| Custom Words.....                                                  | 15                      | Pager Programming.....                                                                  | 3-2, 4-10               | Zone Lists.....                                | 3-1, 5-13           |
| Data Field Programming Procedures.....                             | 3-6                     | Pager Report Options.....                                                               | 4-10                    | Zone Not Used.....                             | 3-3                 |
| Defining Output Functions.....                                     | 5-10                    | Paging.....                                                                             | 4-8                     | Zone Programming.....                          | 5-1                 |
| Descriptor Programming.....                                        | 5-15                    | Panic Keys.....                                                                         | 6-6                     | Zone Types.....                                | 2-6, 3-3, 5-2, 5-11 |
| Device Address. 2-3, 2-7, 2-8, 2-11, 3-1, 3-5, 4-2, 4-13, 5-8, 6-8 |                         |                                                                                         |                         |                                                |                     |



## LIMITED WARRANTY

Honeywell International Inc., acting through its Security & Custom Electronics business ("Seller") 165 Eileen Way, Syosset, New York 11791, warrants its product(s) to be in conformance with its own plans and specifications and to be free from defects in materials and workmanship under normal use and service for 24 months from the date stamp control on the product(s) or, for product(s) not having a manufacturer's date stamp, for 12 months from date of original purchase unless the installation instructions or catalog sets forth a shorter period, in which case the shorter period shall apply. Seller's obligation shall be limited to repairing or replacing, at its option, free of charge for materials or labor, any product(s) which is proved not in compliance with Seller's specifications or proves defective in materials or workmanship under normal use and service. Seller shall have no obligation under this Limited Warranty or otherwise if the product(s) is altered or improperly repaired or serviced by anyone other than Honeywell factory service. Connection of any device(s) to a communicating bus of a Honeywell security system (e.g., keypad bus, polling loop) other than those manufactured or approved by Honeywell shall void this warranty. For warranty service, return product(s) transportation prepaid, to the nearest authorized distributor.

THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OF MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR OTHERWISE, WHICH EXTEND BEYOND THE DESCRIPTION ON THE FACE HEREOF. IN NO CASE SHALL SELLER BE LIABLE TO ANYONE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES FOR BREACH OF THIS OR ANY OTHER WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OR UPON ANY OTHER BASIS OF LIABILITY WHATSOEVER, EVEN IF THE LOSS OR DAMAGE IS CAUSED BY THE SELLER'S OWN NEGLIGENCE OR FAULT.

Seller does not represent that the product(s) it sells may not be compromised or circumvented; that the product(s) will prevent any personal injury or property loss by burglary, robbery, fire or otherwise; or that the product(s) will in all cases provide adequate warning or protection. Customer understands that a properly installed and maintained alarm system may only reduce the risk of a burglary, robbery, fire, or other events occurring without providing an alarm, but it is not insurance or a guarantee that such will not occur or that there will be no personal injury or property loss as a result. CONSEQUENTLY, SELLER SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY FOR ANY PERSONAL INJURY, PROPERTY DAMAGE OR OTHER LOSS BASED ON A CLAIM THAT THE PRODUCT(S) FAILED TO GIVE WARNING. HOWEVER, IF SELLER IS HELD LIABLE, WHETHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, FOR ANY LOSS OR DAMAGE ARISING UNDER THIS LIMITED WARRANTY OR OTHERWISE, REGARDLESS OF CAUSE OR ORIGIN, SELLER'S MAXIMUM LIABILITY SHALL NOT IN ANY CASE EXCEED THE PURCHASE PRICE OF THE PRODUCT(S), WHICH SHALL BE THE COMPLETE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY AGAINST SELLER.

This warranty replaces any previous warranties and is the only warranty made by Seller on this product(s). No increase or alteration, written or verbal, of the obligations of this Limited Warranty is authorized.

# Honeywell

165 Eileen Way, Syosset, NY 11791  
Copyright © 2004 Honeywell International Inc.

[www.honeywell.com/security](http://www.honeywell.com/security)



K0749-3ENV1 5/06 Rev. A